

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021

or

Transition Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Commission File Number: 001-09819

DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Virginia

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

4991 Lake Brook Drive, Suite 100

Glen Allen, Virginia

(Address of principal executive offices)

52-1549373

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

23060-9245

(Zip Code)

(804) 217-5800

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title of each class | Trading Symbol(s) | Name of each exchange on which registered |
|--|-------------------|---|
| Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share | DX | New York Stock Exchange |
| 6.900% Series C Fixed-to-Floating Rate Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock, par value \$0.01 per share | DXPRC | New York Stock Exchange |

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act.

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Large accelerated filer | <input type="checkbox"/> | Accelerated filer | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Non-accelerated filer | <input type="checkbox"/> | Smaller reporting company | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | | Emerging growth company | <input type="checkbox"/> |

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes No

As of June 30, 2021, the aggregate market value of the common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately \$626,912,407 based on the closing sales price on the New York Stock Exchange of \$18.66.

On February 25, 2022, the registrant had 36,665,805 shares outstanding of common stock, \$0.01 par value, which is the registrant's only class of common stock.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Definitive Proxy Statement for the registrant's 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, expected to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days from December 31, 2021, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual report on Form 10-K to the extent stated herein.

DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.
FORM 10-K
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|---------------------------|
| PART I. | |
| Item 1. Business | <u>1</u> |
| Item 1A. Risk Factors | <u>10</u> |
| Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments | <u>24</u> |
| Item 2. Properties | <u>24</u> |
| Item 3. Legal Proceedings | <u>24</u> |
| Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures | <u>25</u> |
| PART II. | |
| Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities | <u>26</u> |
| Item 6. [Reserved] | <u>27</u> |
| Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | <u>27</u> |
| Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk | <u>48</u> |
| Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data | <u>53</u> |
| Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure | <u>53</u> |
| Item 9A. Controls and Procedures | <u>53</u> |
| Item 9B. Other Information | <u>54</u> |
| Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions That Prevent Inspections | <u>54</u> |
| PART III. | |
| Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance | <u>55</u> |
| Item 11. Executive Compensation | <u>55</u> |
| Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters | <u>55</u> |
| Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence | <u>56</u> |
| Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services | <u>56</u> |
| PART IV. | |
| Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules | <u>57</u> |
| Item 16. Form 10-K Summary | <u>59</u> |
| SIGNATURES | <u>60</u> |

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT – This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains “forward-looking” statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (or “1933 Act”), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (or “Exchange Act”). We caution that any such forward-looking statements made by us are not guarantees of future performance, and actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied in such forward-looking statements. Some of the factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from estimates expressed or implied in our forward-looking statements are set forth in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021. See Item 1A. “Risk Factors” as well as “Forward-Looking Statements” set forth in Item 7. “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

In this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we refer to Dynex Capital, Inc. and its subsidiaries as the “Company,” “we,” “us,” or “our,” unless we specifically state otherwise or the context indicates otherwise.

PART I.

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

COMPANY OVERVIEW

Dynex Capital, Inc. commenced operations in 1988 and is an internally managed mortgage real estate investment trust (“REIT”), which primarily invests in residential and commercial mortgage-backed securities (“MBS”). We finance our investments principally with borrowings under repurchase agreements. Our objective is to provide attractive risk-adjusted returns to our shareholders over the long term that are reflective of a leveraged, high quality fixed income portfolio with a focus on capital preservation. We seek to provide returns to our shareholders primarily through the payment of regular dividends and through capital appreciation of our investments.

We are primarily invested in Agency MBS including residential MBS (“RMBS”), commercial MBS (“CMBS”) and CMBS interest-only (“IO”) securities. Agency MBS have an implicit guaranty of principal payment by an agency of the U.S. government or a U.S. government-sponsored entity (“GSE”) such as Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. We also have investments in non-Agency MBS, which consist mainly of CMBS IO. Non-Agency MBS are issued by non-governmental enterprises and do not have a guaranty of principal payment.

INVESTMENT STRATEGY

Our investment strategy and the allocation of our capital to a particular sector or investment is driven by a “top-down” framework that focuses on the risk management, scenario analysis, and expected risk-adjusted returns of any investment. Key points of this framework include the following:

- understanding macroeconomic factors, including monetary and fiscal policies, and possible evolving outcomes, including but not limited to, the current state of the U.S. and global economies;
- understanding the regulatory environment, competition for assets, and the terms and availability of financing;
- sector analysis including understanding absolute returns, relative and risk-adjusted returns, and supply/demand metrics within each sector;
- security and financing analysis including sensitivity analysis on credit, interest rate volatility, liquidity, and market value risk; and
- managing performance and inherent portfolio risks, including but not limited to interest rate, credit, prepayment, and liquidity risks.

In allocating our capital and executing our strategy, we seek to balance the risks of owning specific types of investments with the earnings opportunity on the investment. At various times during the last decade, we have allocated capital to a variety of investments including adjustable-rate and fixed-rate Agency RMBS, Agency CMBS, investment grade and unrated non-Agency RMBS and CMBS, Agency and non-Agency CMBS IO, and residual interests in securitized mortgage loans. Our investments in non-Agency MBS are generally higher quality senior or mezzanine classes (typically rated 'A' or better by one or more of the nationally recognized statistical rating organizations) because they are typically more liquid (i.e., they are more easily converted into cash either through sales

or pledges as collateral for repurchase agreement borrowings) and have less exposure to credit losses than lower-rated non-Agency MBS. We regularly review our existing operations to determine whether our investment strategy or business model should change, including through capital reallocation, changing our targeted investments as well as hedging instruments, and shifting our risk position.

From time to time, we will analyze and evaluate potential business opportunities that we identify or are presented to us, including possible partnerships, mergers, acquisitions, or divestiture transactions that might be a strategic fit for our investment strategy or asset allocation or otherwise maximize value for our shareholders. Pursuing such an opportunity or transaction could require us to issue additional equity or debt securities.

The performance of our investment portfolio will depend on many factors including but not limited to interest rates, trends of interest rates, the steepness of interest rate curves, prepayment rates on our investments, demand for our investments, general market liquidity, economic and global political conditions, and the credit performance of our investments. In addition, our business model may be impacted by other factors such as the condition of the overall credit markets, which could impact the availability and costs of financing. See “Factors that Affect Our Results of Operations and Financial Condition” below, Item 1A of Part I, “Risk Factors”, and Item 7A of Part II, “Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk” of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further discussion.

RMBS. As of December 31, 2021, the majority of our investments in RMBS were Agency-issued pass-through securities collateralized primarily by pools of fixed-rate single-family mortgage loans. Monthly payments of principal and interest made by the individual borrowers on the mortgage loans underlying the pools are “passed through” to the security holders, after deducting GSE or U.S. Government agency guarantee and servicer fees. Mortgage pass-through certificates generally distribute cash flows from the underlying collateral on a pro-rata basis among the security holders. Security holders also receive guarantor advances of principal and interest for delinquent loans in the mortgage pools.

We also purchase to-be-announced securities (“TBAs” or “TBA securities”) as a means of investing in non-specified fixed-rate Agency RMBS, and from time to time, we may also sell TBA securities as a means of economically hedging our book value exposure to Agency RMBS. A TBA security is a forward contract (“TBA contract”) for the purchase (“long position”) or sale (“short position”) of a fixed-rate Agency MBS at a predetermined price with certain principal and interest terms and certain types of collateral. The actual Agency securities to be delivered are not identified until approximately 2 days before the settlement date. We hold long and short positions in TBA securities by executing a series of transactions, commonly referred to as “dollar roll” transactions, which effectively delay the settlement of a forward purchase (or sale) of a non-specified Agency RMBS by entering into an offsetting TBA position, net settling the paired-off positions in cash, and simultaneously entering into an identical TBA long (or short) position with a later settlement date. TBAs purchased or sold for a forward settlement date are generally priced at a discount relative to TBAs settling in the current month. This price difference, often referred to as “drop income”, represents the economic equivalent of net interest income (interest income less implied financing cost) on the underlying Agency security from trade date to settlement date. We account for all TBAs (whether net long or net short positions, or collectively “TBA dollar roll positions”) as derivative instruments because we cannot assert that it is probable at inception and throughout the term of an individual TBA transaction that its settlement will result in physical delivery of the underlying Agency RMBS, or that the individual TBA transaction will not settle in the shortest period possible.

CMBS. Substantially all of our CMBS investments as of December 31, 2021 were fixed-rate Agency-issued securities backed by multifamily housing loans. The loans underlying CMBS are generally fixed-rate with scheduled principal payments generally assuming a 30-year amortization period, but typically requiring balloon payments on average approximately 10 years from origination. These loans typically have some form of prepayment protection provisions (such as prepayment lock-out) or prepayment compensation provisions (such as yield maintenance or prepayment penalty), which provide us compensation if underlying loans prepay prior to us earning our expected return on our investment. Yield maintenance and prepayment penalty requirements are intended to create an economic disincentive for the loans to prepay, which we believe makes CMBS less costly to hedge relative to RMBS.

CMBS IO. CMBS IO are interest-only securities issued as part of a CMBS securitization and represent the right to receive a portion of the monthly interest payments (but not principal cash flows) on the unpaid principal balance of the underlying pool of commercial mortgage loans. We invest in both Agency-issued and non-Agency issued CMBS IO. The loans collateralizing Agency-issued CMBS IO pools are similar in composition to the pools of loans that collateralize CMBS as discussed above. Non-Agency issued CMBS IO are backed by loans secured by a number of different property types including office buildings, hospitality, and retail, among others. Since CMBS IO securities have no principal associated with them, the interest payments received are based on the unpaid principal balance of the underlying pool of mortgage loans, which is often referred to as the notional amount. Yields on CMBS IO securities are dependent upon the performance of the underlying loans. Similar to CMBS described above, the Company receives prepayment compensation as most loans in these securities have some form of prepayment protection from early repayment; however, there are no prepayment protections if the loan defaults and is partially or wholly repaid earlier because of loss mitigation actions taken by the underlying loan servicer. Because Agency CMBS IO generally contain higher credit quality loans, they have a lower risk of default than non-Agency CMBS IO. The majority of our CMBS IO investments are investment grade-rated with the majority rated 'AAA' by at least one of the nationally recognized statistical rating organizations.

FINANCING STRATEGY

We use leverage to enhance the returns on our invested capital by pledging our investments as collateral for borrowings primarily through the use of repurchase agreements. The amount of leverage we utilize depends upon a variety of factors, including but not limited to general economic, political and financial market conditions; the actual and anticipated liquidity and price volatility of our assets; the gap between the duration of assets and liabilities, including hedges; the availability and cost of financing the assets; our opinion of the credit worthiness of financing counterparties; the health of the U.S. residential mortgage and housing markets; our outlook for the level, slope and volatility of interest rates; the credit quality of the loans underlying our investments; the rating assigned to securities; and our outlook for asset spreads. Repurchase agreements generally have original terms to maturity of overnight to six months, though in some instances we may enter into longer-dated maturities depending on market conditions. We pay interest on our repurchase agreement borrowings at a rate usually based on a spread to certain short-term interest rates and fixed for the term of the borrowing. Borrowings under uncommitted repurchase agreements are renewable at the discretion of our lenders and do not contain guaranteed roll-over terms.

Repurchase agreement financing is provided principally by major financial institutions and broker-dealers acting as financial intermediaries for short-term cash investors including money market funds and securities lenders. Repurchase agreement financing exposes us to counterparty risk to such financial intermediaries, principally related to the excess of our collateral pledged over the amount borrowed. We seek to mitigate this risk by spreading our borrowings across a diverse set of repurchase agreement lenders. As of December 31, 2021, we did not have more than 5% of equity at risk with any of our repurchase agreement counterparties. In limited instances, a money market fund or securities lender has directly provided funds to us without the involvement of a financial intermediary typically at a lower cost than we would incur borrowing from the financial intermediary. Borrowing directly from these sources also reduces our risk to the financial intermediaries. Please refer to "Risk Factors-Risks Related to Our Financing and Hedging Activities" in Item 1A of Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information regarding significant risks related to repurchase agreement financing.

HEDGING STRATEGY

We use derivative instruments to economically hedge our exposure to adverse changes in interest rates resulting from our ownership of primarily fixed-rate investments financed with short-term repurchase agreements. Changes in interest rates can impact net interest income, the market value of our investments, and therefore, our book value per common share. In a period of rising interest rates, our earnings and cash flow may be negatively impacted by borrowing costs increasing faster than interest income from our assets, and our book value may decline as a result of declining market values of our MBS.

Our hedging strategy is dynamic and is based on our assessment of U.S. and global economic conditions and monetary policies. We frequently adjust our hedging portfolio based on our expectation of future interest rates,

including the absolute level of rates and the slope of the yield curve versus market expectations. During 2021, we primarily used U.S. Treasury futures, options on U.S. Treasury futures, and options on interest rate swaps (“interest rate swaptions”) to mitigate adverse impacts of interest rate changes on our total economic return.

In conducting our hedging activities, we intend to comply with REIT and tax limitations on our hedging instruments which could limit our activities and the instruments that we may use. We also intend to enter into derivative contracts only with the counterparties that we believe have a strong credit rating to mitigate the risk of counterparty default or insolvency.

OPERATING POLICIES AND RISK MANAGEMENT

We invest our capital and manage our risk according to our “Investment Policy” and “Investment Risk Policy”, which are approved by our Board of Directors. These policies set forth investment and risk limitations as they relate to the Company's investment activities and set parameters for the Company's investment and capital allocation decisions. These policies also place limits on certain risks to which we are exposed, such as interest rate risk, prepayment risk, earnings at risk, liquidity risk, and shareholders' equity at risk from changes in fair value of our investment securities, and also set forth limits for the Company's overall leverage.

Our Investment Policy currently limits our investment in non-Agency MBS that are rated BBB+ or lower at the time of purchase by any of the nationally recognized statistical ratings organizations to \$250 million in market value and limits our shareholders' equity at risk with respect to such investments to a maximum of \$50 million. We also conduct our own independent evaluation of the credit risk on any non-Agency MBS, such that we do not rely solely on the security's credit rating. Our Investment Risk Policy requires us to perform a variety of stress tests to model the effect of adverse market conditions on our investment portfolio value and our liquidity.

Within the overall limits established by these policies, our investment and capital allocation decisions depend on prevailing market conditions and other factors and may change over time in response to opportunities available in different economic and capital market environments. Our Board of Directors may also adjust Investment and Investment Risk Policies of the Company from time to time based on macroeconomic expectations, market conditions, and risk tolerances among other factors.

In 2021, we entered into a services agreement with a third-party asset manager to license its proprietary trading, portfolio management, and risk reporting system and to provide the Company additional services including trade settlement and investment accounting services. We previously subscribed to this third-party's risk reporting system, and in 2021, we implemented their trading and portfolio management systems and the trade settlement services. We expect to implement the investment accounting services in 2022. We believe this services agreement is an important step in furthering the foundation for a flexible, scalable, well-controlled and automated operating platform that supports our diversified investment, funding, and hedging strategies. Once this system is fully integrated and implemented into our day-to-day operations, we expect to realize operating efficiencies that should enhance our capability to more effectively manage increases in our capital base and assets under management. Furthermore, this system and relationship should allow us to expand our target asset classes with minimal additional costs.

In addition to the policies described above, we manage our operations and investments to comply with various REIT limitations (as discussed further below in “Operating and Regulatory Structure”) and to avoid qualifying as an investment company as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, (the “1940 Act”) or as a commodity pool operator under the Commodity Exchange Act.

Factors that Affect Our Results of Operations and Financial Condition

Our financial performance is largely driven by the performance of our investment portfolio and related financing and hedging activity and may be impacted by a number of factors including, but not limited to, the absolute level of interest rates, the relative slope of interest rate curves, changes in interest rates and market expectations of future interest rates, actual and estimated future prepayment rates on our investments, supply of and competition for investments, the influence of economic conditions on the credit performance of our investments, and market required

yields as reflected by market spreads. All of the above factors are influenced by market forces beyond our control such as macroeconomic and geopolitical conditions, market volatility, Federal Reserve policy, U.S. fiscal and regulatory policy, and foreign central bank and government policy. In addition, our business may be impacted by changes in regulatory requirements, including requirements to avoid qualifying as an investment company pursuant to the 1940 Act, and REIT requirements.

Our business model is also impacted by the availability and cost of financing and the state of the overall credit markets. Reductions or limitations in the availability of financing for our investments could significantly impact our business or force us to sell assets, potentially at losses. Disruptions in the repurchase agreement market outside of our control may also directly impact our availability and cost of financing. Repurchase agreement lending by larger U.S. domiciled banks has declined in recent years due to increased regulation and changes to regulatory capital requirements. Their repurchase market participation has been replaced by smaller independent broker dealers that are generally less regulated and by U.S. domiciled broker dealer subsidiaries of foreign financial institutions.

Please refer to Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" as well as Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and Item 7A, "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional discussions of factors that have the potential to impact our results of operations and financial condition, including current events such as recent shifts in the Federal Reserve's monetary policy and market trends.

ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL, AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE INITIATIVES

We believe that environmental, social, and corporate governance ("ESG") practices and initiatives are important in sustaining and growing the Company. Our ESG practices seek to create value by improving the environment and lives of our employees, investors, business partners, and the community. We assess our practices with a goal of meeting or exceeding industry and peer standards. We continually search for opportunities in pursuit of the long-term success of our business and to enhance the communities where we operate through corporate giving, employee volunteering, human capital development, and environmental sustainability programs.

Our Board of Directors has formal oversight of our ESG strategies, policies, activities, and communications, including for purposes of risk management. We have adopted the Sustainability Accounting Standards Board ("SASB") Conceptual Framework, and we have made available on our website disclosures in accordance with the Financials Sector standards of the SASB. Additional details regarding our ESG practices and initiatives will also be available in our 2022 proxy statement.

Human Capital Strategy

The Company views its employees as its most important asset and as the key to managing a successful business for the benefit of all of our stakeholders. Our human capital strategy is designed to create an environment where our employees can grow professionally and contribute to the success of the Company. We believe a supportive, collaborative, engaging and equitable culture is key to attracting and retaining skilled, experienced and talented employees as well as fostering the development of the Company's next generation of leaders.

As of December 31, 2021, we had 19 full and part-time employees. Our voluntary turnover rate was 0% for the three years ended December 31, 2021 and the average tenure of our employees is 14.5 years as of December 31, 2021. None of our employees are covered by any collective bargaining agreements, and we are not aware of any union organizing activity relating to our employees.

Diversity and Inclusion

We promote diversity within our workforce and believe diversity extends beyond gender, race, ethnicity, age and sexual orientation to include different perspectives, skills, and experiences and socioeconomic backgrounds. We hire based on qualifications and evaluate, recognize, reward and promote employees based on performance without regard to race, religion, color, national origin, disability, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, stereotypes or

assumptions based thereon. In addition, equity is fundamental to our philosophy of fair and equitable treatment. We regularly review and analyze our compensation practices and engage in ongoing efforts to ensure pay equity within all levels of employment. We strive to maintain a corporate culture that is welcoming, inclusive, and respectful to all.

As of December 31, 2021, 53% of our employees were women or self-identified minorities.

Health, Safety, and Wellness

The Company strives to offer its employees a healthy work-life balance and an open environment in which they are encouraged to offer thoughts and opinions. Employees have a wide selection of resources available to help protect their health, well-being, and financial security, including an on-site gym (with limited access as necessary as a precaution during the COVID-19 pandemic), coverage of a substantial portion of their health insurance, and a competitive 401(k) company match. We provide our employees with access to flexible, comprehensive and convenient medical coverage intended to meet their needs and the needs of their families. In addition to standard medical coverage, we offer employees dental and vision coverage, health savings and flexible spending accounts, paid time off, employee assistance programs, voluntary short-term and long-term disability insurance, term life insurance, and other benefits. In addition, we have historically offered flexible working arrangements to accommodate the individual needs of our employees.

Since the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic, we have taken precautionary measures and implemented procedures aligned with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention to protect, manage, and communicate with our workforce to contain the impacts of the virus. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, all employees are currently encouraged to work from home, and substantially all do, at least on a part-time basis. Like many companies, COVID-19 has increased our focus on health and safety efforts to protect our employees and their families from potential virus exposure, while ensuring that our critical operations remain fully supported.

Employee Development

Recognizing the vital role that human capital management serves in the long-term success of the Company, we have initiated a Human Capital Strategy Planning process, which is overseen by our Board of Directors, to formalize the process for management and development of employees. In addition to talent management and development initiatives, the Human Capital Strategy Planning process has included the following:

- development of organizational core values and a plan to integrate these values into a variety of human capital processes and practices;
- offering of a personal development program for all employees;
- formalized process for determining current and future human capital requirements;
- implementation of improved performance measures designed to better determine individual and team developmental needs.

COMPETITION

The business models of mortgage REITs range from investing only in Agency MBS to investing substantially in non-investment grade MBS and originating and securitizing mortgage loans and investing in mortgage servicing rights. Some mortgage REITs will invest in RMBS and related investments only, some in CMBS and related investments only, and some in a mix. Each mortgage REIT will assume various types and degrees of risk in its investment strategy. In purchasing investments and obtaining financing, we compete with other mortgage REITs, broker-dealers and investment banking firms, GSEs, mutual funds, banks, hedge funds, mortgage bankers, insurance companies, governmental bodies, including the Federal Reserve, and other entities, many of which have greater financial resources and a lower cost of capital. Increased competition in the market may reduce the available supply of investments and may drive prices of investments to levels which would negatively impact our ability to earn an acceptable amount of income from these investments. Competition can also reduce the availability of borrowing capacity at our repurchase agreement counterparties as such capacity is not unlimited, and many of our repurchase agreement counterparties limit the amount of financing they offer to the mortgage REIT industry.

OPERATING AND REGULATORY STRUCTURE

Real Estate Investment Trust Requirements

As a REIT, we are required to abide by certain requirements for qualification as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Tax Code”). To retain our REIT status, the REIT rules generally require that we invest primarily in real estate-related assets, that our activities be passive rather than active, and that we distribute annually to our shareholders amounts equal to at least 90% of our REIT taxable income, after certain deductions. Dividend distributions to our shareholders in excess of REIT taxable income are considered to be a return of capital to the shareholder.

We use the calendar year for financial reporting in accordance with GAAP as well as for tax purposes. Income determined under GAAP differs from income determined under U.S. federal income tax rules primarily because of temporary differences in income and expense recognition. The primary differences between our GAAP net income and our taxable income are (i) unrealized gains and losses on derivative instruments, which are recognized in net income for GAAP purposes but are excluded from taxable income until realized; and (ii) realized gains and losses on derivatives that are designated as tax hedges which are recognized in net income for GAAP purposes but are deferred and amortized for tax purposes over the original periods hedged by those derivatives (e.g., ten-years for a short position on a ten-year U.S. Treasury futures position). Recognition of deferred tax hedge gains and losses may be accelerated if the underlying instrument originally hedged is terminated or paid off. The following table provides the net deferred tax hedge gains as of December 31, 2021 that have already been recognized in our GAAP earnings but which will be recognized as taxable income (or reduce taxable income) over the periods indicated:

| Tax Year of Recognition for Remaining Hedge Gains (Losses), Net | December 31, 2021 | |
|--|--------------------------|---------------|
| <i>(\$ in thousands)</i> | | |
| 2022 | \$ | (1,982) |
| 2023 - 2025 | | 7,281 |
| 2026 and thereafter | | 21,685 |
| | \$ | <u>26,984</u> |

We also have tax net operating loss (“NOL”) carryforwards which were all generated prior to January 1, 2018. We have \$17.4 million of NOL carryforward remaining as of December 31, 2021, of which \$8.1 million will expire in 1 year and the remainder over the following 3 years if not used.

The following table summarizes our dividends declared per share and their related tax characterization for the periods indicated:

| | Tax Characterization | | | Total Dividends Declared Per Share |
|---|----------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Ordinary | Capital Gain | Return of Capital | |
| Common dividends declared: | | | | |
| Year ended December 31, 2021 | \$ 0.07506 | \$ — | \$ 1.48494 | \$ 1.56000 |
| Year ended December 31, 2020 | \$ — | \$ 1.66000 | \$ — | \$ 1.66000 |
| Preferred Series A dividends declared: | | | | |
| Year ended December 31, 2021 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — |
| Year ended December 31, 2020 | \$ — | \$ 0.87951 | \$ — | \$ 0.87951 |
| Preferred Series B dividends declared: | | | | |
| Year ended December 31, 2021 | \$ 0.63012 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 0.63012 |
| Year ended December 31, 2020 | \$ — | \$ 1.90625 | \$ — | \$ 1.90625 |
| Preferred Series C dividends declared: | | | | |
| Year ended December 31, 2021 | \$ 1.72500 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 1.72500 |
| Year ended December 31, 2020 | \$ — | \$ 1.12150 | \$ — | \$ 1.12150 |

Qualification as a REIT

Qualification as a REIT requires that we satisfy a variety of tests relating to our income, assets, distributions and ownership. The significant tests are summarized below.

Sources of Income. To continue qualifying as a REIT, we must satisfy two distinct tests with respect to the sources of our income: the “75% income test” and the “95% income test.” The 75% income test requires that we derive at least 75% of our gross income (excluding gross income from prohibited transactions) from certain real estate-related sources. In order to satisfy the 95% income test, 95% of our gross income for the taxable year must consist of either income that qualifies under the 75% income test or certain other types of passive income.

If we fail to meet either the 75% income test or the 95% income test, or both, in a taxable year, we might nonetheless continue to qualify as a REIT, if our failure was due to reasonable cause and not willful neglect and the nature and amounts of our items of gross income were properly disclosed to the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”). However, in such a case we would be required to pay a tax equal to 100% of any excess non-qualifying income.

Nature and Diversification of Assets. At the end of each calendar quarter, we must meet multiple asset tests. Under the “75% asset test,” at least 75% of the value of our total assets must represent cash or cash items (including receivables), government securities or real estate assets. Under the “10% asset test,” we may not own more than 10% of the outstanding voting power or value of securities of any single non-governmental issuer, provided such securities do not qualify under the 75% asset test or relate to taxable REIT subsidiaries. Under the “5% asset test,” ownership of any stocks or securities that do not qualify under the 75% asset test must be limited, in respect of any single non-governmental issuer, to an amount not greater than 5% of the value of our total assets (excluding ownership of any taxable REIT subsidiaries).

If we inadvertently fail to satisfy one or more of the asset tests at the end of a calendar quarter, such failure would not cause us to lose our REIT status, provided that (i) we satisfied all of the asset tests at the close of the preceding calendar quarter and (ii) the discrepancy between the values of our assets and the standards imposed by the asset tests either did not exist immediately after the acquisition of any particular asset or was not wholly or partially caused by such an acquisition. If the condition described in clause (ii) of the preceding sentence was not satisfied, we

still could avoid disqualification by eliminating any discrepancy within 30 days after the close of the calendar quarter in which it arose.

Ownership. In order to maintain our REIT status, we must not be deemed to be closely held and must have more than 100 shareholders. The closely held prohibition requires that not more than 50% of the value of our outstanding shares be owned by five or fewer persons at any time during the last half of our taxable year. The "more than 100 shareholders" rule requires that we have at least 100 shareholders for 335 days of a twelve-month taxable year. If we failed to satisfy the ownership requirements, we would be subject to fines and be required to take curative action to meet the ownership requirements in order to maintain our REIT status.

Exemption from Regulation under the Investment Company Act of 1940

We conduct our operations under the exemption provided under Section 3(c)(5)(C) of the 1940 Act, a provision available to companies primarily engaged in the business of purchasing and otherwise acquiring mortgages and other liens on and interests in real estate. According to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") staff no-action letters, companies relying on this exemption must ensure that at least 55% of their assets are mortgage loans and other qualifying assets, and at least 80% of their assets are real estate-related. The 1940 Act requires that we and each of our subsidiaries evaluate our qualification for exemption under the 1940 Act. Our subsidiaries rely either on Section 3(c)(5)(C) of the 1940 Act or other sections that provide exemptions from registering under the 1940 Act, including Sections 3(a)(1)(C) and 3(c)(7). Under the 1940 Act, an investment company is required to register with the SEC and is subject to extensive restrictive and potentially adverse regulations relating to, among other things, operating methods, management, capital structure, leverage, dividends, and transactions with affiliates. We believe that we are operating our business in accordance with the exemption requirements of Section 3(c)(5)(C) of the 1940 Act. Please refer to Item 1A, "Risk Factors" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further discussion.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

We are subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and its rules and regulations. The Exchange Act requires us to file reports, proxy statements, and other information with the SEC. These materials may be obtained electronically by accessing the SEC's home page at www.sec.gov.

Our website can be found at www.dynexcapital.com. Our annual reports on Form 10-K, our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, our current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports, filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, are made available free of charge through our website as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC.

Our Code of Conduct is available on our website, along with our Audit Committee Charter, our Whistleblower Policy, our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee Charter, our Compensation Committee Charter, and our latest ESG disclosures under the SASB framework. We will post on our website amendments to the Code of Conduct or waivers from its provisions, if any, which are applicable to any of our directors or executive officers in accordance with the requirements of the SEC or the NYSE.

The information on our website is not a part of, nor is it incorporated by reference, into this report. Further, our references to the URLs for these websites are intended to be inactive textual references only.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

The following is a discussion of the risk factors that we believe are material to our business. These are factors which, individually or in the aggregate, we think could cause our actual results to differ significantly from anticipated or historical results. In addition to understanding the key risks described below, investors should understand that it is not possible to predict or identify all risk factors, and consequently, the following is not a complete discussion of all potential risks or uncertainties. Additionally, investors should not interpret the disclosure of a risk to imply that the risk has not already materialized.

RISKS RELATED TO OUR INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES

Declines in the market value of our investments could negatively impact our comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, book value per common share, dividends, and liquidity.

Our investments fluctuate in value due to a number of factors including, among others, market volatility (including, for example, market volatility in the first half of 2020 due to the COVID-19 outbreak), geopolitical events (including, for example, war or other military conflicts, such as the military conflict between Russia and Ukraine) and changes in credit spreads, spot and forward interest rates, and actual and anticipated prepayments. Our investments may also fluctuate in value due to increased or reduced demand for the types of investments we own. The level of demand may be impacted by, among other things, interest rates, capital flows, economic conditions, and government policies and actions, such as purchases and sales by the Federal Reserve.

Changes in credit spreads represent the market's valuation of the perceived riskiness of assets relative to risk-free rates. Credit spreads change based on a number of factors, including, but not limited to, macroeconomic or systemic factors specific to a particular security such as prepayment performance or credit performance, technical issues such as supply and demand for a particular type of security, market psychology, and Federal Reserve monetary policies. When credit spreads widen, the market value of our investments will decline because market participants typically require additional yield to hold riskier assets.

In addition, the market value of most of our investments will typically decrease as interest rates rise. If market values decrease significantly, we may experience a material reduction in our liquidity if we are forced to sell assets at losses in order to meet margin calls from our lenders to repay or renew repurchase agreements at maturity, or otherwise to maintain our liquidity. A material reduction in our liquidity could lead to a reduction of the dividend or potentially the payment of the dividend in Company stock subject to the Tax Code.

Interest rate fluctuations could negatively impact our net interest income, comprehensive income, book value per common share, dividends, and liquidity.

Interest rate fluctuations impact us in multiple ways. For example, in a period of rising rates, particularly increases in the targeted U.S. Federal Funds Rate ("Federal Funds Rate"), we may experience a decline in our profitability because our borrowing rates may increase faster than the interest coupons on our investments reset or our investments mature. Once the Federal Reserve announces a higher targeted range or if markets anticipate that the Federal Reserve is likely to announce a higher targeted range for the Federal Funds Rate, our borrowing costs are likely to immediately increase, negatively impacting our net interest income, dividend, and book value per common share.

Interest rate fluctuations may also negatively affect the market value of our securities, resulting in declines in comprehensive income, book value per common share, and liquidity. Since our investment portfolio consists substantially of fixed rate instruments, rising interest rates will reduce the market value of our MBS as a result of higher yield requirements by the market for these types of securities. Reductions in the market value of our MBS typically result in margin calls from our lenders, which impacts our liquidity. Declining interest rates may cause prepayments to increase, which would increase amortization expense of any premiums we pay to acquire our investments and thereby result in a decline in net interest income. In addition, declining interest rates may also result in declining market value on RMBS as market participants factor in potentially faster prepayment rates in the future.

It can be difficult to predict the impact on interest rates of unexpected and uncertain global political and economic events, such as the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic, epidemic disease, warfare (including the recent outbreak of hostilities between Russia and Ukraine), economic and international trade conflicts or sanctions, the

change in the U.S. presidential administration and political makeup of the Congress, or changes in the credit rating of the U.S. government, the United Kingdom, or one or more Eurozone nations; however, increased uncertainty or changes in the economic outlook for, or rating of, the creditworthiness of the U.S. government, the United Kingdom, or Eurozone nations may have adverse impacts on, among other things, the U.S. economy, financial markets, the cost of borrowing, the financial strength of counterparties we transact business with, and the value of assets we hold. Any such adverse impacts could negatively impact the availability to us of short-term debt financing, our cost of short-term debt financing, our business, and our financial results.

We invest in to-be-announced, or TBA, securities and execute TBA dollar roll transactions. It could be uneconomical to roll our TBA contracts or we may be unable to meet margin calls on our TBA contracts, which could negatively affect our financial condition and results of operations.

We execute TBA dollar roll transactions which effectively delay the settlement of a forward purchase (or sale) of a TBA by entering into an offsetting TBA position, net settling the paired-off positions in cash, and simultaneously entering an identical TBA long (or short) position with a later settlement date. Under certain market conditions, TBA dollar roll transactions may result in negative net interest income whereby the Agency RMBS purchased (or sold) for forward settlement under a TBA contract are priced at a premium to Agency RMBS for settlement in the current month. Market conditions could also adversely impact the TBA dollar roll market and, in particular, shifts in prepay expectations on Agency RMBS or changes in the reinvestment policy on Agency RMBS by the Federal Reserve. Under such conditions, it may be uneconomical to roll our TBA positions prior to the settlement date, and we could have to take physical delivery of the underlying securities and settle our obligations for cash, or in the case of a short position, we could be forced to deliver one of our Agency RMBS, which would mean using cash to pay off any repurchase agreement amounts collateralized by that security. We may not have sufficient funds or alternative financing sources available to settle such obligations. In addition, pursuant to the margin provisions established by the Mortgage-Backed Securities Division (“MBSD”) of the Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, we are subject to margin calls on our TBA contracts and our trading counterparties may require us to post additional margin above the levels established by the MBSD. Negative income on TBA dollar roll transactions or failure to procure adequate financing to settle our obligations or meet margin calls under our TBA contracts could result in defaults or force us to sell assets under adverse market conditions or through foreclosure and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Changes in monetary policy, either implied or implemented by the Federal Reserve, including its intention to increase the targeted Federal Funds Rate or alter the trajectory of its purchases of longer-term Treasury securities and fixed-rate Agency MBS could cause interest rates to rise and/or the yield curve to flatten which could negatively impact the market value of our investments and/or increase our borrowing costs.

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, and in order to mitigate its implications for the U.S. economy and financial system, the Federal Reserve aggressively eased monetary policy in 2020 by reducing the Federal Funds Rate to a range of between 0% and 0.25%. The Federal Reserve has also been providing monetary policy stimulus by expanding the holdings of longer-term securities in its portfolio, including large-scale purchases of Treasury securities and fixed-rate Agency RMBS. Citing substantial progress toward the achievement of its goals of maximum employment and price stability, the Federal Reserve began tapering its net asset purchases in December 2021 and has subsequently continued increasing its pace of tapering. In addition, by keeping the Federal Funds Rate at the range of between 0% and 0.25%, the Federal Reserve has kept short-term interest rates low which has benefited our borrowing costs. Citing a strong labor market and an inflation level above 2% as evidence, the Federal Reserve announced in February 2022 that they expect it will soon be appropriate to raise the target range for the Federal Funds Rate. The combination of these actions have resulted in an increase in long-term interest rates and flattening of the yield curve, negatively impacting the market value of our investments during the fourth quarter of 2021 and so far into 2022. In addition, the markets have begun pricing in four to five rate hikes, and as such, our borrowing costs are likely to increase in 2022.

We invest in assets that are traded in over-the-counter (“OTC”) markets which are less liquid and have less price transparency than securities exchanges. Owning securities that are traded in OTC markets may increase our liquidity risk, particularly in a volatile market environment, because our assets may be more difficult to borrow

against or sell in a prompt manner and on terms acceptable to us, and we may not realize the full value at which we previously recorded the investments and/or may incur losses upon sale of these assets.

Though Agency MBS are generally deemed to be very liquid securities, turbulent market conditions, such as market conditions following the COVID-19 outbreak, may significantly and negatively impact the liquidity and market value of these assets. Non-Agency MBS are typically more difficult to value, less liquid, and experience greater price volatility than Agency MBS. In addition, market values for non-Agency MBS are typically more subjective than Agency MBS. In times of severe market stress, a market may not exist for certain of our assets at any price. If the MBS market were to experience a severe or extended period of illiquidity, lenders may refuse to accept our assets as collateral for repurchase agreement financing, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and business. A sudden reduction in the liquidity of our investments could limit our ability to finance or could make it difficult to sell investments if the need arises. If we are required to liquidate all or a portion of our portfolio quickly, we may realize significantly less than the fair value at which we have previously recorded our investments which would result in lower than anticipated gains or higher losses.

Prepayment rates on the mortgage loans underlying our investments may adversely affect our profitability, the market value of our investments, and our liquidity. Changes in prepayment rates may also subject us to reinvestment risk.

We are subject to prepayment risk to the extent that we own investments at premiums to their par value or at yields at a premium to current market yields. We amortize the premiums we pay on a security using the effective yield method, which is impacted by borrower prepayments of principal on the loans. Prepayments can occur both on a voluntary basis (i.e., the borrower elects to prepay the loan along with related prepayment fees, if applicable) and involuntary basis (i.e., a loan default and subsequent foreclosure and liquidation). RMBS have no prepayment protection while CMBS and CMBS IO have voluntary prepayment protection in the form of a prepayment lock-out on the loan for an initial period, or by yield maintenance or prepayment penalty provisions which serve as full or partial compensation for future lost interest income on the loan. In certain circumstances, compensation for voluntary prepayment on CMBS IO securities may not be sufficient to compensate us for the loss of future excess interest as a result of the prepayment. Prepayments on our investments are impacted by economic and market conditions, the level of interest rates, the general availability of mortgage credit, and other factors.

We have no protection from involuntary prepayments. The impact of involuntary prepayments on high premium investments including CMBS IO and higher coupon Agency CMBS is particularly acute since the investment consists entirely of premium. An increase in involuntary prepayments will result in the loss of investment premiums at an accelerated rate which could materially reduce our profitability and dividend. Involuntary prepayments typically increase in periods of economic slowdown or stress, such as the slowdown in economic activity experienced as a result of COVID-19, and actions taken as a result by the GSEs and federal, state and local governments. Defaults in loans underlying our CMBS IO, particularly loans in non-Agency CMBS IO securities collateralized by income producing properties such as retail shopping centers, office buildings, multifamily apartments and hotels, may increase as a result of economic weakness, such as that brought on by the COVID-19 pandemic.

Prepayments on Agency CMBS, which are often collateralized by a single loan, could result in margin calls by lenders in excess of our available liquidity, particularly for larger balance investments. Typically, there is a 20-day delay between the announcement of prepayments and the receipt of the cash from the prepayment; however, the repurchase agreement lender may initiate a margin call when the prepayment is announced. If we do not have liquidity available to cover the margin call at that time, we may be in default under the repurchase agreement until we receive the cash from the prepayment. Alternatively, we could be forced to sell assets quickly and on terms unfavorable to us to meet the margin call.

Increases in actual prepayment rates or market expectations of prepayment rates (voluntary or involuntary) could negatively impact our profitability and the market value of our investments, negatively impacting our book value. We are also more likely to experience margin calls from our lenders as a result of the decline in value of our securities, which would negatively impact our liquidity. Typically, prepayments will increase when interest rates are declining which can lead to reinvestment in lower yielding investments leading to lower net interest income and reduced profitability.

We may be subject to risks associated with inadequate or untimely services from third-party service providers, which may negatively impact our results of operations. We also rely on corporate trustees to act on behalf of us and other holders of securities in enforcing our rights.

Loans underlying non-Agency MBS we own are serviced by third-party service providers. These servicers provide for the primary and special servicing of these securities. In that capacity these service providers control all aspects of loan collection, loss mitigation, default management and ultimate resolution of a defaulted loan including as applicable the foreclosure and sale of the real estate owned. The servicer has a fiduciary obligation to act in the best interest of the securitization trust, but significant latitude exists with respect to certain of its servicing activities. We have no contractual rights with respect to these servicers. If a third-party servicer fails to perform its duties under the securitization documents, this may result in a material increase in delinquencies or losses to the securities. As a result, the value of the securities may be impacted, and we may incur losses on our investment.

In addition, should a servicer experience financial difficulties, it may not be able to perform its obligations. Due to application of provisions of bankruptcy law, servicers who have sought bankruptcy protection may not be required to make advance payments required under the terms of the agreements governing the securities of amounts due from loan borrowers. Even if a servicer were able to advance amounts in respect of delinquent loans, its obligation to make the advances may be limited to the extent that it does not expect to recover the advances due to the deteriorating credit of the delinquent loans. For Agency MBS, we expect that the GSEs will transfer the servicing or otherwise make the investors in Agency MBS whole. For non-Agency MBS, financial difficulties with the servicer could lead to a material increase in delinquencies or losses to the securities. As a result, the value of the securities may be impacted, and we may incur losses on our investment.

We also rely on corporate trustees to act on behalf of us and other holders of securities in enforcing our rights. Under the terms of most securities we hold we do not have the right to directly enforce remedies against the issuer of the security, but instead must rely on a trustee to act on behalf of us and other security holders. Should a trustee not be required to take action under the terms of the securities, or fail to take action, we could experience losses.

Provisions requiring yield maintenance charges, prepayment penalties, defeasance, or lock-outs in CMBS IO securities may not be enforceable.

Provisions in loan documents for mortgages in CMBS IO securities in which we invest requiring yield maintenance charges, prepayment penalties, defeasance, or lock-out periods may not be enforceable in some states and under federal bankruptcy law. Provisions in the loan documents requiring yield maintenance charges and prepayment penalties may also be interpreted as constituting the collection of interest for usury purposes. Accordingly, we cannot be assured that the obligation of a borrower to pay any yield maintenance charge or prepayment penalty under a loan document in a CMBS IO security will be enforceable. Also, we cannot be assured that foreclosure proceeds under a loan document in a CMBS IO security will be sufficient to pay an enforceable yield maintenance charge. If yield maintenance charges and prepayment penalties are not collected, or if a lock-out period is not enforced, we may incur losses to write-down the value of the CMBS IO security for the present value of the amounts not collected, and we will experience lower yields and lower interest income. This would also likely cause margin calls from any lender on the CMBS IO impacted which could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity.

We invest in securities guaranteed by Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac which are currently under conservatorship by the Federal Housing Finance Authority (“FHFA”). The ultimate impact on the operations of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac from the conservatorships and the support they receive from the U.S. government is not determinable and could affect Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac in such a way that our business, operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

As conservator, the FHFA has assumed all the powers of the shareholders, directors and officers of the GSEs with the goal of preserving and conserving their assets. At various times since implementation of the conservatorship, Congress has considered structural changes to the GSEs. The U.S. Treasury published the Treasury Housing Reform Plan in 2019 outlining proposed changes to the U.S. housing finance system, which could lead to the release of the GSEs from conservatorship. Furthermore, the FHFA released its Strategic Plan in October 2019, which included in part an outline for the GSEs exiting conservatorship. Recent events related to the COVID-19 outbreak and the associated economic slowdown have raised concerns at the FHFA that the GSEs may need additional capital in order to meet their obligations as guarantors on trillions of dollars of MBS. The market value of Agency MBS today is

highly dependent on the continued support of the GSEs by the U.S. government. If such support is modified or withdrawn, if the U.S. Treasury fails to inject new capital as needed, or if the GSEs are released from conservatorship, the market value of Agency MBS could significantly decline, making it difficult for us to obtain repurchase agreement financing and could force us to sell assets at substantial losses. Furthermore, any policy changes to the relationship between the GSEs and the U.S. government may create market uncertainty and have the effect of reducing the actual or perceived credit quality of securities issued by the GSEs. It may also interrupt the cash flow received by investors on the underlying MBS. Finally, reforms to GSEs could also negatively impact our ability to comply with the provisions of the 1940 Act (see further discussion below regarding the 1940 Act).

All of the foregoing could materially adversely affect the availability, pricing, liquidity, market value and financing of our assets and materially adversely affect our business, operations, financial condition and book value per common share.

Credit ratings assigned to debt securities by the credit rating agencies may not accurately reflect the risks associated with those securities. Changes in credit ratings for securities we own or for similar securities might negatively impact the market value of these securities.

Rating agencies rate securities based upon their assessment of the safety of the receipt of principal and interest payments on the securities. Rating agencies do not consider the risks of fluctuations in fair value or other factors that may influence the value of securities and, therefore, the assigned credit rating may not fully reflect the true risks of an investment in securities. Also, rating agencies may fail to make timely adjustments to credit ratings based on available data or changes in economic outlook or may otherwise fail to make changes in credit ratings in response to subsequent events, so the credit quality of our investments may be better or worse than the ratings indicate. We attempt to reduce the impact of the risk that a credit rating may not accurately reflect the risks associated with a particular debt security by not relying solely on credit ratings as the indicator of the quality of an investment. We make our acquisition decisions after factoring in other information that we have obtained about the loans underlying the security and the credit subordination structure of the security. Despite these efforts, our assessment of the quality of an investment may also prove to be inaccurate and we may incur credit losses in excess of our initial expectations.

Credit rating agencies may change their methods of evaluating credit risk and determining ratings on securities backed by real estate loans and securities. These changes may occur quickly and often. The market's ability to understand and absorb these changes, and the impact to the securitization market in general, are difficult to predict. Such changes may have a negative impact on the value of securities that we own.

RISKS RELATED TO OUR FINANCING AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES

Our use of leverage, including repurchase agreements, to enhance returns to shareholders increases the risk of volatility in our results and could lead to material decreases in comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, book value per common share, dividends, and liquidity.

Leverage increases returns on our invested capital if we can earn a greater return on investments than our cost of borrowing but can decrease returns if borrowing costs increase and we have not adequately hedged against such an increase. Further, using leverage magnifies the potential losses to shareholders' equity and book value per common share if our investments' fair market value declines, net of associated hedges.

Repurchase agreements are typically short-term financings with no guaranty of renewal at maturity and changes to terms of such financing may adversely affect our profitability and our liquidity. Our ability to fund our operations, meet financial obligations, and finance targeted asset acquisitions may be impacted by an inability to secure and maintain our financing through repurchase agreements or other borrowings with our counterparties. Because repurchase agreements are short-term commitments of capital, lenders may respond to adverse market conditions in a manner that makes it more difficult for us to renew or replace on a continuous basis our maturing short-term borrowings. Furthermore, in times of adverse market conditions, we may have to dispose of assets at significantly depressed prices and at inopportune times, which could result in significant losses, or we may be forced to curtail our asset acquisition activities if certain events occur including, for example, if we:

- are unable to renew our existing or are otherwise unable to access new funds under our financing arrangements;
- are unable to arrange for new financing on acceptable terms;

- default on our financial covenants contained in our financing arrangements; or
- become subject to larger haircuts under our financing arrangements requiring us to post additional collateral.

In addition, if the regulatory capital requirements imposed on certain of our lenders change, those lenders may be required to significantly increase the cost of the financing that they provide to us, or to increase the amounts of collateral they require as a condition to providing us with financing. At various times, our lenders have revised, and may continue to revise, their eligibility requirements for the types of assets that they are willing to finance or the terms of such financing arrangements, including increased haircuts and requiring additional cash collateral, based on, among other factors, the regulatory environment and a particular lender's management of actual and perceived risk. Moreover, the amount of financing that we receive under our financing agreements will be directly related to our lenders' valuation of the assets subject to such agreements. Typically, the master repurchase agreements that govern our borrowings grant the lender the absolute right to reevaluate the fair market value of the assets subject to such repurchase agreements at any time. These valuations may be different than the values that we ascribe to these assets and may be influenced by recent asset sales at distressed levels by forced sellers. If a lender determines in its sole discretion that the value of the assets has decreased, it has the right to initiate a margin call, which would require us to transfer additional assets to the lender without any advance of funds from the lender for such transfer or to repay a portion of the outstanding borrowings. We would also be required to post additional collateral if haircuts increase under a repurchase agreement. Furthermore, if we move financing from one repurchase agreement counterparty to another with larger haircut requirements, we would have to repay more cash to the original counterparty than we would be able to borrow from the new counterparty. In these situations, we could be forced to sell assets at significantly depressed prices to meet such margin calls and to maintain adequate liquidity, which could cause significant losses. Significant margin calls could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition, business, liquidity, and ability to make distributions to our shareholders, and could cause the value of our capital stock to decline.

Our ability to access leverage in the conduct of our operations is impacted by the following:

- market conditions and overall market volatility and liquidity;
- regulation of our lenders and other regulatory factors;
- disruptions in the repurchase agreement market generally, or the infrastructure that supports it;
- the liquidity of our investments;
- the market value of our investments;
- maintaining our REIT status;
- the advance rates by our lenders on investment collateral pledged;
- the available liquidity and capital of our lenders, and;
- the willingness of our lenders to finance the types of investments we choose.

Many of these factors are beyond our control and are difficult to predict, which could lead to sudden and material adverse effects on our results of operations, financial condition, business, liquidity, and ability to make distributions to shareholders, and could force us to sell assets at significantly depressed prices to maintain adequate liquidity. Market dislocations, including those resulting from the COVID-19 outbreak or as a result of other future outbreaks involving other highly infectious or contagious diseases, could limit our ability to access funding or access funding on terms that we believe are attractive, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition.

For more information about our operating policies regarding our use of leverage, please see "Liquidity and Capital Resources" within Part II, Item 7 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

Our repurchase agreements and agreements governing certain derivative instruments may contain financial and nonfinancial covenants. Our inability to meet these covenants could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

In connection with certain of our repurchase agreements and interest rate swap agreements, we are required to maintain certain financial and non-financial covenants. As of December 31, 2021, the most restrictive financial covenants require that we have a minimum of \$30 million of liquidity and declines in shareholders' equity no greater than 25% in any quarter and 35% in any year. In addition, virtually all of our repurchase agreements and interest rate swap agreements require us to maintain our status as a REIT and to be exempted from the provisions of the 1940 Act. Compliance with these covenants depends on market factors and the strength of our business and operating results.

Various risks, uncertainties and events beyond our control, including significant fluctuations in interest rates, market volatility and changes in market conditions, could affect our ability to comply with these covenants. Failure to comply with these covenants could result in an event of default, termination of an agreement, acceleration of all amounts owed under an agreement, and generally would give the counterparty the right to exercise certain other remedies under the repurchase agreement, including the sale of the asset subject to repurchase at the time of default, unless we were able to negotiate a waiver in connection with any such default related to failure to comply with a covenant. Any such waiver could be conditioned on an amendment to the underlying agreement and any related guaranty agreement on terms that may be unfavorable to us. If we are unable to negotiate a covenant waiver or replace or refinance our assets under a new repurchase facility on favorable terms or at all, our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows could be adversely affected. Further, certain of our repurchase agreements and interest rate swap agreements have cross-default, cross-acceleration or similar provisions, such that if we were to violate a covenant under one agreement, that violation could lead to defaults, accelerations, or other adverse events under other agreements, as well.

Our use of hedging strategies to mitigate our interest rate risk may not be effective and may adversely affect our net income, comprehensive income, liquidity, shareholders' equity and book value per common share.

We may use a variety of derivative instruments to help mitigate increased financing costs and volatility in the market value of our investments from adverse changes in interest rates. Our hedging activity will vary in scope based on, among other things, our forecast of future interest rates, our investment portfolio construction and objectives, the actual and implied level and volatility of interest rates, and sources and terms of financing used. No hedging strategy can completely insulate us from the interest rate risks to which we are exposed. Interest rate hedging may fail to protect or could adversely affect our results of operations, book value and liquidity because, among other things:

- the performance of instruments used to hedge may not completely correlate with the performance of the assets or liabilities being hedged;
- available hedging instruments may not correspond directly with the interest rate risk from which we seek protection;
- the duration of the hedge may not match the duration of the related asset or liability given management's expectation of future changes in interest rates or a result of the inaccuracies of models in forecasting cash flows on the asset being hedged;
- the value of derivatives used for hedging will be adjusted from time to time in accordance with GAAP to reflect changes in fair value and downward adjustments, or "mark-to-market losses," will reduce our earnings, shareholders' equity, and book value;
- the amount of income that a REIT may earn from hedging transactions (other than through taxable REIT subsidiaries) to offset interest rate losses may be limited by U.S. federal income tax provisions governing REITs;
- interest rate hedging can be relatively expensive, particularly during periods of volatile interest rates;
- the credit quality of the party owing money on the hedge may be downgraded to such an extent that it impairs our ability to sell or assign our side of the hedging transaction; and
- the party owing money in the hedging transaction may default on its obligation to pay.

Our hedging instruments can be traded on an exchange or administered through a clearing house or under bilateral agreements between us and a counterparty. Bilateral agreements expose us to increased counterparty risk, and we may be at risk of loss of any collateral held by a hedging counterparty if the counterparty becomes insolvent or files for bankruptcy. Moreover, the expected transition from LIBOR to alternative reference rates adds additional complications to our hedging strategies. For example, we may enter into Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") based swaps to hedge rising borrowing costs, which may not fully offset such rising costs as well as LIBOR-based swaps may have in the past.

Clearing facilities or exchanges may increase the margin requirements we are required to post when entering into derivative instruments, which may negatively impact our ability to hedge and our liquidity.

We are required to post margin when entering into a hedging instrument that is traded on an exchange or administered through a clearing house. The amount of margin is set for each derivative by the exchange or clearinghouse and in prior periods, exchanges have required additional margin in response to events having or expected to have adverse economic consequences, such as the COVID-19 pandemic. In the event that future adverse economic developments or market uncertainty (including those due to governmental, regulatory, or legislative action

or inaction) result in increased margin requirements for our hedging instruments, it could materially adversely affect our liquidity position, business, financial condition and results of operations.

If a lender to us in a repurchase transaction defaults on its obligation to resell the underlying security back to us at the end of the transaction term, or if we default on our obligations under a repurchase agreement, we will incur losses.

Repurchase agreement transactions are legally structured as the sale of a security to a lender in return for cash from the lender. These transactions are accounted for as financing agreements because the lenders are obligated to resell the same securities back to us at the end of the transaction term. Because the cash we receive from the lender when we initially sell the securities to the lender is less than the value of those securities, if the lender defaults on its obligation to resell the same securities back to us, we would incur a loss on the transaction equal to the difference between the value of the securities sold and the amount borrowed from the lender including accrued interest. The lender may default on its obligation to resell if it experiences financial difficulty or if the lender has re-hypothecated the security to another party who fails to transfer the security back to the lender. Additionally, if we default on one of our obligations under a repurchase agreement, the lender can terminate the transaction, sell the underlying collateral and cease entering into any other repurchase transactions with us. Any losses we incur on our repurchase transactions could adversely affect our earnings and reduce our ability to pay dividends to our shareholders.

In the event of bankruptcy either by ourselves or one or more of our third-party lenders, under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, assets pledged as collateral under repurchase agreements may not be recoverable by us. We may incur losses equal to the excess of the collateral pledged over the amount of the associated repurchase agreement borrowing.

In the event that one of our lenders under a repurchase agreement files for bankruptcy, it may be difficult for us to recover our assets pledged as collateral to such lender. In addition, if we ever file for bankruptcy, lenders under our repurchase agreements may be able to avoid the automatic stay provisions of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code and take possession of and liquidate our collateral under our repurchase agreements without delay. In the event of a bankruptcy by one of our lenders, or us, we may incur losses in amounts equal to the excess of our collateral pledged over the amount of repurchase agreement borrowing due to the lender.

RISKS RELATED TO OUR QUALIFICATION AS A REIT AND TAX RELATED OR OTHER REGULATORY MATTERS

If we fail to properly conduct our operations, we could become subject to regulation under the 1940 Act. Conducting our business in a manner so that we are exempt from registration under and compliance with the 1940 Act may reduce our flexibility and could limit our ability to pursue certain opportunities.

We seek to conduct our operations to avoid falling under the definition of an investment company pursuant to the 1940 Act. Specifically, we seek to conduct our operations under the exemption provided under Section 3(c)(5)(C) of the 1940 Act, a provision available to companies primarily engaged in the business of purchasing and otherwise acquiring mortgages and other liens on and interests in real estate. According to SEC staff no-action letters, companies relying on this exemption must ensure that at least 55% of their assets are mortgage loans and other qualifying assets, and at least 80% of their assets are real estate-related. The 1940 Act requires that we and each of our subsidiaries evaluate our qualification for exemption under the 1940 Act. We believe that we are operating our business in accordance with the exemption requirements of Section 3(c)(5)(C) of the 1940 Act. Likewise, our subsidiaries will rely either on Section 3(c)(5)(C) of the 1940 Act or other sections of the 1940 Act that provide exemptions from registration thereunder, including Sections 3(a)(1)(C) and 3(c)(7).

Under the 1940 Act, an investment company is required to register with the SEC and is subject to extensive regulations relating to, among other things, operating methods, management, capital structure, leverage, dividends, and transactions with affiliates. If we were determined to be an investment company, our ability to use leverage and conduct business as we do today would be substantially impaired. This would severely impact our profitability and ability to pay dividends to our shareholders.

We have not established a minimum dividend payment level and we may not have the ability to pay dividends in the future. Furthermore, our monthly dividend strategy could attract shareholders that are especially sensitive to the level and frequency of the dividend. If we were to reduce the dividend or change back to a quarterly payment cycle, our share price could materially decline.

We currently intend to pay regular dividends to our common shareholders and to make distributions to our shareholders in amounts such that all or substantially all of our taxable income, subject to certain adjustments including utilization of our NOL, is distributed. However, we have not established a minimum dividend payment level, and the amount of our dividend is subject to fluctuation. Our ability to pay dividends may be adversely affected by the risk factors described herein. All distributions will be made at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend on our GAAP and tax earnings, our financial condition, the requirements for REIT qualification and such other factors as our Board of Directors may deem relevant from time to time. We may not be able to make distributions, or our Board of Directors may change our dividend policy in the future. To the extent that we decide to pay dividends in excess of our current and accumulated tax earnings and profits, such distributions would generally be considered a return of capital for federal income tax purposes. A return of capital reduces the basis of a shareholder's investment in our common stock to the extent of such basis and is treated as capital gain thereafter.

Our strategy of paying a monthly dividend is designed in part to attract retail shareholders that invest in stocks which pay a monthly dividend. The ownership of our stock may become overly concentrated in shareholders who only invest in monthly dividend paying stocks. These shareholders may be more sensitive to reductions in the dividend or a change in the payment cycle and our share price could materially decline if we were to reduce the dividend or change the payment cycle of our dividend.

Qualifying as a REIT involves highly technical and complex provisions of the Tax Code, and a technical or inadvertent violation could jeopardize our REIT qualification. Maintaining our REIT status may reduce our flexibility to manage our operations.

Qualification as a REIT involves the application of highly technical and complex Tax Code provisions for which only limited judicial and administrative authorities exist. Even a technical or inadvertent violation could jeopardize our REIT qualification. Our qualification as a REIT will depend on our satisfaction of certain asset, income, organizational, distribution, shareholder ownership and other requirements on a continuing basis. Our operations and use of leverage also subject us to interpretations of the Tax Code, and technical or inadvertent violations of the relevant requirements under the Tax Code could cause us to lose our REIT status or to pay significant penalties and interest. In addition, our ability to satisfy the requirements to qualify as a REIT depends in part on the actions of third parties over which we have no control or only limited influence, including in cases where we own an equity interest in an entity that is classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Maintaining our REIT status may limit flexibility in managing our operations. For instance:

- If we make frequent asset sales from our REIT entities to persons deemed customers, we could be viewed as a “dealer,” and thus subject to 100% prohibited transaction taxes or other entity level taxes on income from such transactions.
- Compliance with the REIT income and asset requirements may limit the type or extent of hedging that we can undertake and could limit our ability to invest in TBA securities.
- Our ability to own non-real estate related assets and earn non-real estate related income is limited. Our ability to own equity interests in other entities is limited. If we fail to comply with these limits, we may be forced to liquidate attractive assets on short notice on unfavorable terms in order to maintain our REIT status.
- Our ability to invest in taxable subsidiaries is limited under the REIT rules. Maintaining compliance with this limitation could require us to constrain the growth of future taxable REIT affiliates.
- Notwithstanding our NOL carryforward, meeting minimum REIT dividend distribution requirements could reduce our liquidity. Earning non-cash REIT taxable income could necessitate our selling assets, incurring debt, or raising new equity in order to fund dividend distributions.
- Stock ownership tests may limit our ability to raise significant amounts of equity capital from one source.

If we do not qualify as a REIT or fail to remain qualified as a REIT, we may be subject to tax as a regular corporation and could face a tax liability, which would reduce the amount of cash available for distribution to our shareholders. We would also violate debt covenants in certain repurchase and derivative agreements which could put us in default on these agreements.

We intend to operate in a manner that will allow us to qualify as a REIT for federal income tax purposes. Our qualification as a REIT will depend on our satisfaction of certain asset, income, organizational, distribution, shareholder ownership and other requirements on a continuing basis. Our ability to satisfy the asset tests depends upon our analysis of the characterization and fair market values of our assets, some of which are not susceptible to a precise

determination, and for which we will not obtain independent appraisals. Our compliance with the REIT income and quarterly asset requirements also depends upon our ability to successfully manage the composition of our income and assets on an ongoing basis.

If we were to fail to qualify as a REIT in any taxable year, we would be subject to federal income tax, after consideration of any remaining NOL carryforward but not considering any dividends paid to our shareholders during the respective tax year. If we could not otherwise offset this taxable income with an NOL carryforward, the resulting corporate tax liability could be material to our results and would reduce the amount of cash available for distribution to our shareholders, which in turn could have an adverse impact on the value of our common stock. Unless we were entitled to relief under certain Tax Code provisions, we also would be disqualified from taxation as a REIT until the fifth taxable year following the year for which we failed to qualify as a REIT. In addition, many of our repurchase agreement lenders and derivative counterparties require us to maintain our REIT status. If we were to lose our REIT status, these lenders would have the right to terminate any repurchase agreement borrowings and derivative contracts outstanding at that time. This would further stress our liquidity position, reduce the amount of cash available for distribution to our shareholders and could further exacerbate the adverse impacts on the value of our common stock described above.

Dividends payable by REITs do not qualify for the reduced tax rates available for some dividends.

The maximum tax rate applicable to “qualified dividend income” payable to U.S. shareholders that are taxed at individual rates is lower than corresponding maximum ordinary income tax rates. Dividends payable by REITs, however, are generally not eligible for the reduced rates on qualified dividend income. Rather, under the current law, qualified REIT dividends constitute “qualified business income” and thus a 20% deduction is available to individual taxpayers with respect to such dividends, resulting in a 29.6% maximum federal tax rate (plus the 3.8% surtax on net investment income, if applicable) for individual U.S. shareholders. Additionally, without further legislative action, the 20% deduction applicable to qualified REIT dividends will expire on January 1, 2026. The more favorable rates applicable to regular corporate qualified dividends could cause investors who are taxed at individual rates to perceive investments in REITs to be relatively less attractive than investments in the stocks of non-REIT corporations that pay dividends, which could adversely affect the value of the shares of REITs, including our common stock.

Legislative or other actions affecting REITs could materially and adversely affect us and our shareholders.

The rules dealing with U.S. federal income taxation are constantly under review by persons involved in the legislative process and by the IRS and the U.S. Treasury. We cannot predict how changes in the tax laws might affect us or our shareholders. New legislation, U.S. Treasury regulations, administrative interpretations or court decisions could significantly and negatively affect our ability to qualify as a REIT or the U.S. federal income tax consequences of such qualification.

Uncertainty exists with respect to the treatment of our TBAs for purposes of the REIT asset and income tests.

There is no direct authority with respect to the qualification of TBAs as real estate assets or U.S. government securities for purposes of the 75% asset test or the qualification of income or gains from dispositions of TBAs as gains from the sale of real property or other qualifying income for purposes of the 75% gross income test. However, we treat our TBAs as qualifying assets for purposes of the REIT 75% asset test, and we treat income and gains from our TBAs as qualifying income for purposes of the 75% gross income test, based on an opinion of a nationally recognized accounting and tax services firm, substantially to the effect that (i) for purposes of the REIT asset tests, our ownership of a TBA should be treated as ownership of the underlying Agency RMBS, and (ii) for purposes of the 75% REIT gross income test, any gain recognized by us in connection with the settlement of our TBAs should be treated as gain from the sale or disposition of the underlying Agency RMBS. Tax opinions are not binding on the IRS, and no assurance can be given that the IRS will not successfully challenge the conclusions set forth in such opinions. In addition, we must emphasize that the opinion is based on various assumptions relating to our TBAs and is conditioned upon fact-based representations and covenants made by our management regarding our TBAs. No assurance can be given that the IRS would not assert that such assets or income are not qualifying assets or income. If the IRS were to successfully challenge the opinion, we could be subject to a penalty tax or we could fail to remain qualified as a REIT if a sufficient portion of our assets consists of TBAs or a sufficient portion of our income consists of income or gains from the disposition of TBAs.

For REIT qualification purposes, we treat repurchase agreement transactions as financing of the investments pledged as collateral. If the IRS disagrees with this treatment, our ability to qualify as a REIT could be adversely affected.

Repurchase agreement financing arrangements are structured legally as a sale and repurchase whereby we sell certain of our investments to a counterparty and simultaneously enter into an agreement to repurchase these securities at a later date in exchange for a purchase price. Economically, these agreements are financings which are secured by the investments sold pursuant thereto. We believe that we would be treated for REIT asset and income test purposes as the owner of the securities that are the subject of any such sale and repurchase agreement, notwithstanding that such agreement may legally transfer record ownership of the securities to the counterparty during the term of the agreement. It is possible, however, that the IRS could assert that we did not own the securities during the term of the sale and repurchase agreement, in which case we could fail to qualify as a REIT.

Even if we remain qualified as a REIT, we may face other tax liabilities that reduce our cash flow and our profitability.

Even if we remain qualified for taxation as a REIT, we may be subject to certain federal, state and local taxes on our income and assets, including taxes on any undistributed income, tax on income from some activities conducted as a result of a foreclosure or considered prohibited transactions under the Tax Code, and state or local income taxes. Any of these taxes would decrease cash available for distribution to our shareholders. In addition, in order to meet the REIT qualification requirements, or to avert the imposition of a 100% tax that applies to certain gains derived by a REIT from prohibited transactions, we may hold some of our assets through a taxable REIT subsidiary ("TRS") or other subsidiary corporations that will be subject to corporate-level income tax at regular rates to the extent that such TRS does not have an NOL carryforward. Any of these taxes would decrease cash available for distribution to our shareholders.

Recognition of excess inclusion income by us could have adverse consequences to us or our shareholders.

Certain of our securities have historically generated excess inclusion income and may continue to do so in the future. Certain categories of shareholders, such as foreign shareholders eligible for treaty or other benefits, shareholders with NOLs, and certain tax-exempt shareholders that are subject to unrelated business income tax, could be subject to increased taxes on a portion of their dividend income from us that is attributable to excess inclusion income. In addition, to the extent that our stock is owned by tax-exempt "disqualified organizations," such as certain government-related entities and charitable remainder trusts that are not subject to tax on unrelated business income, we may incur a corporate level tax on a portion of our income. In that case, we may reduce the amount of our distributions to any disqualified organization whose stock ownership gave rise to the tax.

The stock ownership limit imposed by the Tax Code for REITs and our Restated Articles of Incorporation ("Articles of Incorporation") may restrict our business combination opportunities. The stock ownership limitation may also result in reduced liquidity in our stock and may result in losses to an acquiring shareholder.

To qualify as a REIT under the Tax Code, not more than 50% in value of our outstanding stock may be owned, directly or indirectly, by five or fewer individuals (as defined in the Tax Code to include certain entities) at any time during the last half of each taxable year. Our Articles of Incorporation, with certain exceptions, authorize our Board of Directors to take the actions that are necessary and desirable to qualify as a REIT. Pursuant to our Articles of Incorporation, no person may beneficially or constructively own more than 9.8% of our capital stock (including our common stock, or any Series of our Preferred Stocks). Our Board of Directors may grant an exemption from this 9.8% stock ownership limitation, in its sole discretion, subject to such conditions, representations and undertakings as it may determine are reasonably necessary.

Whether we would waive the ownership limitation for any other shareholder will be determined by our Board of Directors on a case by case basis. Our Articles of Incorporation's constructive ownership rules are complex and may cause the outstanding stock owned by a group of related individuals or entities to be deemed as constructively owned by one individual or entity. As a result, the acquisition of less than these percentages of the outstanding stock by an individual or entity could cause that individual or entity to own constructively in excess of these percentages of the outstanding stock and thus be subject to the ownership limit. Our Board of Directors has the right to refuse to transfer any shares of our capital stock in a transaction that would result in ownership in excess of the ownership limit. In addition, we have the right to redeem shares of our capital stock held in excess of the ownership limit.

The ownership limits imposed by the tax law are based upon direct or indirect ownership by “individuals,” but only during the last half of a tax year. The ownership limits contained in our Articles of Incorporation apply to the ownership at any time by any “person,” which includes entities, and are intended to assist us in complying with the tax law requirements and to minimize administrative burdens. However, these ownership limits might also delay or prevent a transaction or a change in our control that might involve a premium price for our stock or otherwise be in the best interest of our shareholders.

The stock ownership limit imposed by the Tax Code for REITs and our Articles of Incorporation may impair the ability of holders to convert shares of our outstanding preferred stock into shares of our common stock upon a change of control.

The terms of our outstanding preferred stock provide that, upon occurrence of a change of control (as defined in the Articles of Incorporation), each holder of our outstanding preferred stock will potentially have the right to convert in conjunction with a change in control all or part of such outstanding preferred stock held by such holder into a number of shares of our common stock per share of outstanding preferred stock, respectively, based on formulas set forth in our Articles of Incorporation. However, the stock ownership restrictions in our Articles of Incorporation also restrict ownership of shares of our outstanding preferred stock. As a result, no holder of outstanding preferred stock will be entitled to convert such stock into our common stock to the extent that receipt of our common stock would cause the holder to exceed the ownership limitations contained in our Articles of Incorporation, endanger the tax status of one or more real estate mortgage investment conduits in which we have or plan to have an interest, or result in the imposition of a direct or indirect penalty tax on us. These provisions may limit the ability of a holder of outstanding preferred stock to convert shares of preferred stock into our common stock upon a change of control, which could adversely affect the market price of shares of our outstanding preferred stock.

If we fail to abide by certain Commodity Futures Trading Commission (“CFTC”) rules and regulations, we may be subject to enforcement action by the CFTC.

On December 7, 2012, the CFTC’s Division of Swap Dealer and Intermediary Oversight (the “Division”) issued no-action relief from commodity pool operator (“CPO”) registration to mortgage REITs that use CFTC-regulated products (“commodity interests”) and that satisfy certain enumerated criteria. Pursuant to the no-action letter, the Division will not recommend that the CFTC take enforcement action against a mortgage REIT if its operator fails to register as a CPO, provided that the mortgage REIT (i) submits a claim to take advantage of the relief and (ii) the mortgage REIT: (a) limits the initial margin and premiums required to establish its commodity interest positions to no greater than 5% of the fair market value of the mortgage REIT’s total assets; (b) limits the net income derived annually from its commodity interest positions, excluding the income from commodity interest positions that are “qualifying hedging transactions,” to less than 5% of its annual gross income; (c) does not market interests in the mortgage REIT to the public as interests in a commodity pool or otherwise in a vehicle for trading in the commodity futures, commodity options or swaps markets; and (d) either: (A) identified itself as a “mortgage REIT” in Item G of its last U.S. income tax return on Form 1120-REIT; or (B) if it has not yet filed its first U.S. income tax return on Form 1120-REIT, it discloses to its shareholders that it intends to identify itself as a “mortgage REIT” in its first U.S. income tax return on Form 1120-REIT.

We believe that we have complied with all of the requirements set forth above as of December 31, 2021. If we fail to satisfy the criteria set forth above, or if the criteria change, we may become subject to CFTC regulation or enforcement action, the consequences of which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

OTHER RISK FACTORS RELATED TO OUR BUSINESS

We rely on a third-party service provider for critical operational and trade functions and on other third parties for information and communication systems, and problems in the use, access, or performance of these systems, including as a result of any cybersecurity incident, could increase our costs and significantly disrupt our ability to operate our business, which may have a significant adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

During 2021, we entered into a long-term relationship with a third-party service provider pursuant to which certain critical functions of our business relating to our trading and borrowing activities, including MBS trading and

repurchase agreement borrowing activities, are operated and managed. This service and related technologies may become unavailable due to a variety of reasons, including outages, interruptions, or other failure to perform. The risk of operational failure, termination or constraints of this third-party service relating to trade settlement, collateral management services, custodians, clearing agents, and other financial intermediaries, transaction settlements, margin calls, could cause us to default on contractual obligations, fail to meet margin calls, or otherwise experience breaches or disruptions to our critical business relationships, which could have a significant adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

Additionally, any failure or interruption of our operational and trading systems or communication or information systems, caused by a cybersecurity breach of our networks or systems, or the third-party service providers' networks or systems, could cause delays or other problems in our trading or borrowing activities or lead to unauthorized trading activity, any of which could have a significant adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations. A disruption or breach could also lead to the unauthorized access, release, misuse, loss or destruction of confidential information, including the personal or confidential information of our employees or third parties, which could lead to regulatory fines, increased expenses due to the costs of remediating a breach, reputational harm, and fewer third parties willing to do business with us.

Computer malware, viruses, computer hacking, and phishing attacks have become more prevalent and may occur on our or our third-party service providers' systems. Even with all reasonable security efforts, not every system or network breach can be prevented or even detected. Furthermore, because the vast majority of our employees are working remotely from their homes due to the COVID-19 pandemic, there is an increased risk of disruption to our operations because our employees' residential networks and infrastructure may not be as secure as our office environment. Though we have not detected a material cybersecurity breach to date, there is no assurance that we or our third-party service providers, have not or will not experience a system or network breach. It is difficult to determine what, if any, negative impact may directly result from any specific interruption or cybersecurity breach of our networks or systems (or the networks or systems of our third-party service providers) or any failure to maintain performance, reliability and security of our technical infrastructure, but such computer malware, viruses, and computer hacking and phishing attacks may negatively affect our operations. We may face increased costs as we continue to evolve our cybersecurity defenses in order to contend with evolving risks and to monitor our systems for cyber-attacks and security threats. The costs and losses associated with these risks are difficult to predict and quantify and could have a significant adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. We rely heavily on the financial, accounting, risk management and other data processing systems provided by our third-party service providers, and any failure to maintain performance, reliability and security of these systems and our other technical infrastructure could have a significant adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations. Furthermore, we have no control over the cybersecurity plans or systems used by our third-party service providers, and such third-party service providers may have limited indemnification obligations to us.

Impacts from COVID-19 may continue to adversely affect market conditions which in turn could further impact our business, financial condition, liquidity and results of operations. Furthermore, we cannot predict the effect that government policies, laws, and plans adopted in response to the COVID-19 outbreak or other future outbreaks involving highly infectious or contagious diseases and resulting recessionary economic conditions will have on us.

The COVID-19 pandemic caused significant volatility and disruption in the economy and financial markets both globally and in the United States, including as a result of efforts to contain and mitigate the spread of COVID-19. Significant uncertainty remains as to the continued severity of the COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on the domestic and global economy and financial markets. If COVID-19 continues to spread, efforts to contain COVID-19 are unsuccessful, or the United States experiences another highly infectious or contagious disease in the future, our business, financial condition, liquidity and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. The ultimate severity and duration of such effects will depend on future developments that are highly uncertain and difficult to predict, including the geographic spread of the disease, the overall severity of the disease, the duration of the outbreak, the measures that may be taken by various governmental authorities in response to the outbreak (such as quarantines and travel restrictions), scientific and medical developments, particularly including the efficacy and distribution of vaccines, and the possible further impacts on the national and global economies. The continued spread of COVID-19, or an outbreak of another highly infectious or contagious disease in the future, could also negatively impact the availability of key personnel necessary to conduct our business.

The COVID-19 outbreak and certain of the actions taken to reduce the spread of the disease, based both on governmental mandates and recommendations and individual behavior patterns - including restrictions on travel, restrictions on the ability of individuals to assemble in groups, restrictions on the ability of certain businesses to operate, emergency legislative and regulatory responses, and mandatory and voluntary “social distancing” practices by individuals and businesses - have resulted in lost business revenue, rapid and significant increases in unemployment, and changes in employer and consumer behavior, all of which have materially and adversely affected economic conditions in the U.S. and globally. These adverse effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on the economy may continue or worsen throughout the course of the outbreak. Future outbreaks involving other highly infectious or contagious diseases could have similar adverse effects.

Government policies, laws, and plans intended to address the COVID-19 outbreak and adverse developments in the credit, financial, and mortgage markets may not be effective, sufficient, or have any positive impact on the economy, the credit, financial and mortgage markets, or our business. Moreover, certain actions taken by U.S. or other governmental authorities that are intended to ameliorate the macroeconomic effects of COVID-19 or an outbreak due to any highly infectious or contagious disease in the future could harm our business.

For example, as part of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (“CARES”) Act passed by the U.S. Congress, both Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac implemented mortgage forbearance policies that allowed borrowers to delay their mortgage payments for up to 15 months and placed a moratorium on foreclosures on certain types of residential mortgages through July 31, 2021. Individual states also adopted or may adopt forbearance policies addressing loan payments, rent payments, foreclosures and evictions. These policies may impact our investments in many ways, some that are foreseeable, others that are not. The impact of high levels of forbearance on our MBS could range from immaterial to significant depending upon not only actual losses incurred on underlying loans but also future public policy choices and actions by the GSEs, their regulator the FHFA, the Federal Reserve, and federal and state governments. The nature and timing of any such future public policy choices and actions are unpredictable, including the potential impact on MBS prices and prepayment speeds.

Due to the federal and state recommendations issued and mandates implemented to control the spread of COVID-19, the vast majority of our personnel continue to work remotely. We also believe that a substantial majority of third-party servicers are also principally working remotely. If these personnel are unable to work effectively as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak, including because of illness, quarantines, office closures, ineffective remote work arrangements, or technology failures or limitations, our operations would be adversely impacted.

The replacement of LIBOR with an alternative reference rate may adversely affect our profitability, liquidity, and financial condition.

Effective January 1, 2022, the ICE Benchmark Administration Limited, the administrator of the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”), ceased the publication of one-week and two-month USD LIBOR and will cease the publications of the remaining tenors of USD LIBOR (one, three, six, and 12-month) immediately after June 30, 2023. Our repurchase agreement borrowings generally carry a rate of interest based on short-term rate indices that have historically closely tracked LIBOR. Additionally, the terms of our outstanding shares of 6.900% Series C Fixed-to-Floating Rate Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock (“Series C Preferred Stock”) reference LIBOR rates but contain fallback provisions that would apply in the event that LIBOR rates are no longer calculated and published. The phasing out of LIBOR could impact short-term market rates in general which could potentially increase the cost of our repurchase agreement borrowings. The impact of phasing out LIBOR on these and other financial instruments is uncertain and may negatively impact their value, liquidity or effectiveness. The transition to an alternative rate, such as the SOFR, which is an index calculated by reference to short-term repurchase agreements backed by U.S. Treasury securities, will require careful and deliberate consideration and implementation so as not to disrupt the stability of financial markets. There is no guarantee that a transition from LIBOR to SOFR or any other alternative rate will not result in, among other things, financial market disruptions, significant increases in benchmark rates, or short-term interest rates, any of which could have an adverse effect on our profitability, liquidity, and financial condition.

We may change our investment strategy, operating policies, dividend policy, and/or asset allocations without shareholder consent and/or in a manner in which shareholders, analysts, and capital markets may not agree, which could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations, the market price of our common stock, and our ability to pay dividends to our shareholders.

A change in our investment strategy or asset allocation may materially change our exposure to interest rate and/or credit risk, default risk and real estate market fluctuations. These changes could have a material impact on our ability to continue to pay a dividend at a level that we had previously paid before the change in strategy. Furthermore, if any change in investment strategy, asset allocation, operating or dividend policy is perceived negatively by the markets or analysts covering our stock, our stock price may decline. Part of our investment strategy includes deciding whether to reinvest payments received on our existing investment portfolio. Based on market conditions, our leverage, and our liquidity profile, we may decide to not reinvest the cash flows we receive from our investment portfolio. If we retain, rather than reinvest, these cash flows, the size of our investment portfolio and the amount of net interest income generated by our investment portfolio will likely decline. In addition, if the assets we acquire in the future earn lower yields than the assets we currently own, our reported earnings per share will likely decline over time as the older assets pay down or are sold.

Volatile market conditions for mortgages and mortgage-related assets as well as the broader financial markets can result in a significant contraction in liquidity for mortgages and mortgage-related assets, which may adversely affect the value of the assets in which we invest.

Our results of operations and our liquidity are materially affected by conditions in the markets for mortgages and mortgage-related assets, including Agency RMBS, as well as the broader financial markets and the economy generally.

Significant adverse changes in financial market conditions can result in a deleveraging of the global financial system and the forced sale of large quantities of mortgage-related and other financial assets. Concerns over economic recession, the COVID-19 pandemic, interest rate increases, policy priorities of the U.S. presidential administration, trade wars, unemployment, the availability and cost of financing, the mortgage market and a declining real estate market or prolonged government shutdown may contribute to increased volatility and diminished expectations for the economy and markets. Additionally, concern over geopolitical issues may also contribute to prolonged market volatility and instability. For example, the conflict between Russia and Ukraine could lead to disruption, instability and volatility in global markets and industries. The U.S. government and other governments in jurisdictions have imposed severe economic sanctions and export controls against Russia and Russian interests, have removed Russia from the SWIFT system, and have threatened additional sanctions and controls. The impact of these measures, as well as potential responses to them by Russia, is unknown.

Increased volatility and deterioration in the markets for mortgages and mortgage-related assets as well as the broader financial markets may adversely affect the performance and market value of our investments. If these conditions exist, institutions from which we seek financing for our investments may tighten their lending standards, increase margin calls or become insolvent, which could make it more difficult for us to obtain financing on favorable terms or at all. Our profitability and financial condition including our liquidity may be adversely affected if we are unable to obtain cost-effective financing for our investments.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

The Company does not own or lease any physical properties that are material to its business, financial condition or results of operations.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

As previously disclosed in the 2020 Form 10-K, the receiver (the "Receiver") for one of the plaintiffs awarded damages in a judgment (the "DCI Judgment") against Dynex Commercial, Inc. ("DCI"), a subsidiary of a former affiliate of the Company, filed a separate claim in May 2018 against the Company seeking payment of the

damages awarded in connection with the DCI Judgment, alleging that the Company breached a litigation cost sharing agreement, as amended (the "Agreement"), that was initially entered into by the Company and DCI in December 2000. On November 21, 2019, the U.S. District Court, Northern District of Texas ("Northern District Court") granted in part and denied in part summary judgment on the Receiver's claim and the Company's claim for offset and recoupment. The Northern District Court found that the Company breached the Agreement and therefore must pay damages to the Receiver. The Northern District Court simultaneously granted the Company's motion for summary judgment finding that DCI also breached the Agreement and that the Company can recover amounts due to it from DCI under the Agreement. Following a brief trial in September 2021, on November 1, 2021, the Northern District Court entered a take nothing judgment in the Company's favor against the Receiver, and dismissed the Receiver's claim against the Company. The Receiver did not file an appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit within the allowed timeframe, and the Company considers this matter closed.

To the Company's knowledge, there are no pending or threatened legal proceedings, which, in management's opinion, individually or in the aggregate, could have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations or financial condition.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

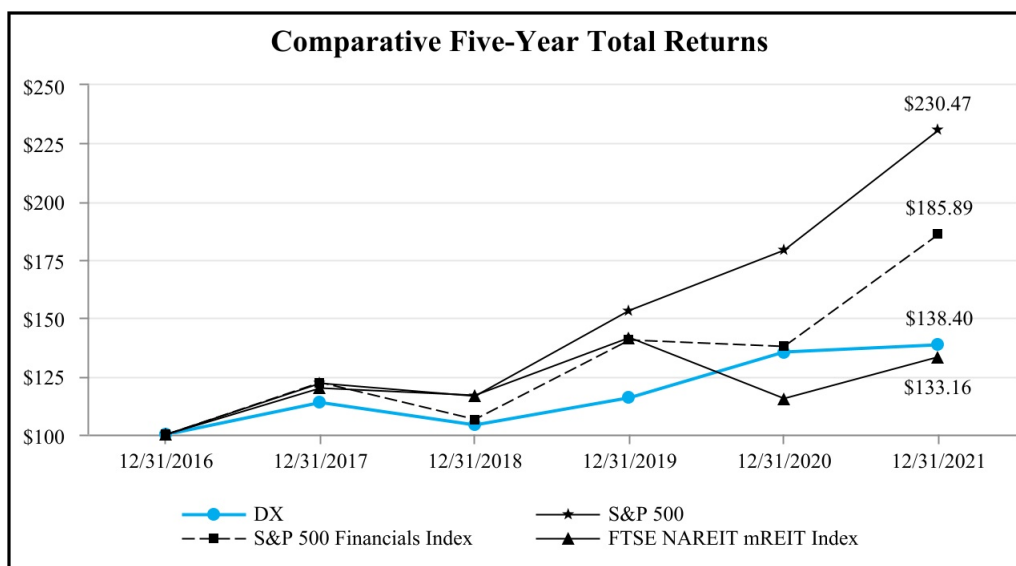
None.

PART II.

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS, AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Our common stock is traded on the NYSE under the trading symbol "DX". The common stock was held by approximately 353 holders of record as of February 23, 2022. On that date, the closing price of our common stock on the NYSE was \$15.19 per share. The Company currently pays a monthly dividend on its common stock. When declaring dividends, our Board of Directors considers the requirements for maintaining our REIT status and maintaining compliance with dividend requirements of the Series C Preferred Stock. In addition, our Board of Directors considers, among other things, our total economic return, earnings available for distribution ("EAD") to common shareholders, taxable income, gains and losses including carryforwards for tax purposes, the Company's long-term outlook for future performance, and trends in the investment and financing market.

The following graph is a five-year comparison of shareholders' cumulative total return, assuming \$100 invested at the close of trading on December 31, 2016 with reinvestment of all dividends, in each of: (i) our common stock, (ii) the stocks included in the Standard & Poor's 500 Index ("S & P 500"); (iii) the stocks included in the S&P 500 Financials Index; and (iv) the stocks included in the FTSE NAREIT Mortgage REIT Index.



| Index ⁽¹⁾ | Cumulative Total Stockholder Returns as of December 31, | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
| Dynex Capital, Inc. Common Stock | \$ 100.00 | \$ 113.72 | \$ 104.05 | \$ 115.65 | \$ 135.32 | \$ 138.40 |
| S&P 500 Index | \$ 100.00 | \$ 121.82 | \$ 116.47 | \$ 153.14 | \$ 179.11 | \$ 230.47 |
| S&P 500 Financials Index | \$ 100.00 | \$ 122.14 | \$ 106.21 | \$ 140.30 | \$ 137.83 | \$ 185.89 |
| FTSE NAREIT mREIT Index | \$ 100.00 | \$ 119.81 | \$ 116.68 | \$ 141.50 | \$ 115.22 | \$ 133.16 |

(1) Source: Bloomberg

The historical information set forth above is not necessarily indicative of future performance. Accordingly, we do not make or endorse any predictions as to future share performance.

The Company's Board of Directors has authorized the repurchase up to \$40 million of the Company's outstanding shares of common stock through March 31, 2022. Subject to applicable securities laws and the terms of the Series C Preferred Stock designation, which is contained in our Articles of Incorporation, future repurchases of common stock will be made at times and in amounts as the Company deems appropriate, provided that the repurchase price per share is less than the Company's estimate of the current net book value of a share of common stock. Repurchases may be suspended or discontinued at any time. The Company did not repurchase any shares during the three months ended December 31, 2021.

The Company has an at-the-market agreement ("ATM") whereby the Company may offer and sell through its sales agents up to \$104.6 million of aggregate value of shares of the Company's Series C Preferred Stock. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company did not issue any shares of its Series C Preferred Stock through its ATM program. The Company also has an ATM agreement whereby the Company may offer and sell through its sales agents up to approximately 8.3 million shares of common stock. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company issued 5.8 million shares of its common stock through its ATM program at an aggregate value of \$109.0 million, net of \$1.4 million in broker commissions, of which 0.7 million shares were issued during the fourth quarter of 2021 at an aggregate value of \$12.8 million, net of \$0.2 million in broker commissions.

ITEM 6. [Reserved]

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with our financial statements and the related notes included in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

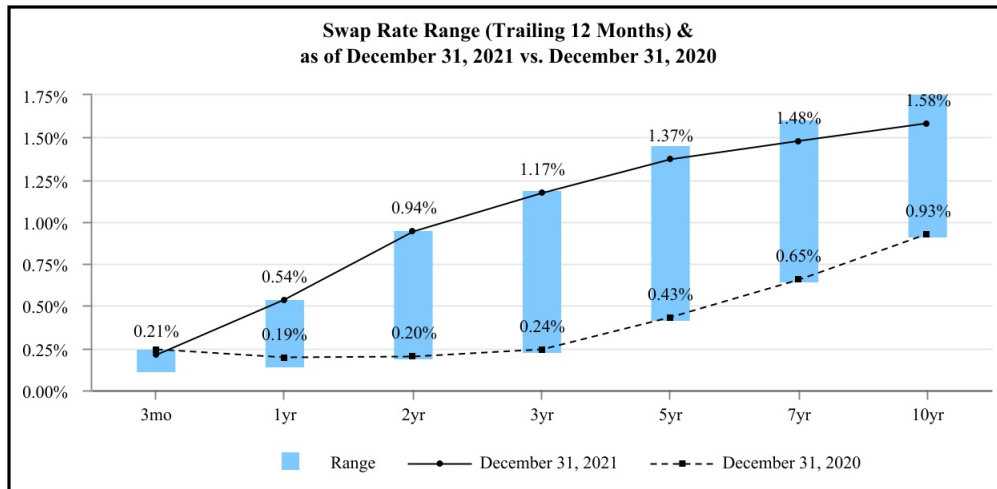
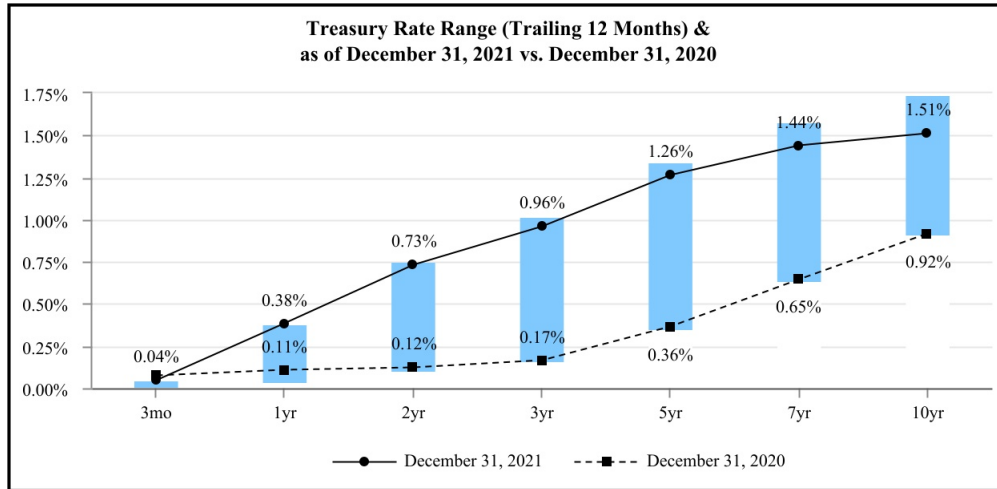
This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors including, but not limited to, those disclosed in Item 1A, "Risk Factors" elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and in other documents filed with the SEC and otherwise publicly disclosed. Please refer to "Forward-Looking Statements" contained within this Item 7 for additional information. This discussion also contains non-GAAP financial measures, which are discussed in the section "Non-GAAP Financial Measures".

For a complete description of our business including our operating policies, investment philosophy and strategy, financing and hedging strategies, and other important information, please refer to Item 1 of Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW

Economic conditions continued to improve in 2021 from the disruptions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic as evidenced by an increase in real GDP in the U.S. to 5.7% versus a decline of 3.4% in 2020. Throughout 2021, Federal Reserve policy was highly accommodative, keeping short-term interest rates low and providing strong demand for risk assets, particularly Agency MBS, in order to aid economic recovery. The combination of the impact on supply and demand imbalances related to the pandemic and the reopening of the economy contributed to inflation levels well above the Federal Reserve's target of 2.0% throughout 2021. The Federal Reserve initially characterized these elevated levels as transitory and continued to provide substantial monetary stimulus. In the fourth quarter of 2021, the Federal Reserve signaled a reduction in asset purchases, citing an improving economy, elevated inflation, and further improvement in the labor market. The improving economy combined with monetary policy and fiscal stimulus translated to a somewhat unpredictable interest rate environment during 2021, which saw a sharp steepening in the first quarter led by the mid-range and longer-term portion of the curve, followed by modest flattening through the second and third quarters as longer-term interest rates declined slightly, and further flattening led by the mid-range of the curve in the fourth quarter as markets began adjusting to shifts in the Federal Reserve's monetary policy announced toward the end of 2021.

The charts below show the highest and lowest U.S. Treasury and swap rates during the year ended December 31, 2021 as well as the rates as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020:



Spreads on risk assets owned by the Company were volatile as well during 2021. While Agency RMBS, CMBS, and CMBS IO all experienced significant tightening in the first quarter, higher coupon Agency RMBS spreads widened in the second quarter while CMBS and CMBS IO spreads experienced further tightening during the same period. In the third quarter, Agency RMBS tightened again while the majority of CMBS and CMBS IO modestly widened. By the end of the fourth quarter after the Federal Reserve announced plans to begin tapering their purchases, spreads on most Agency assets widened again, almost to where they began the year. The table below shows the market spreads in basis points as of the end of each quarter in 2021 for certain investment types in our MBS portfolio:

| Investment Type: | Market Spreads ⁽¹⁾ as of: | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | December 31, 2021 | September 30, 2021 | June 30, 2021 | March 31, 2021 | December 31, 2020 |
| Agency RMBS: ⁽²⁾ | | | | | |
| 2.0% coupon | (6) | (10) | (6) | (20) | (1) |
| 2.5% coupon | 5 | (4) | 1 | (16) | (2) |
| 4.0% coupon | 44 | 39 | 54 | 11 | 51 |
| Agency DUS (Agency CMBS) ⁽³⁾ | 31 | 26 | 18 | 22 | 36 |
| Freddie K AAA IO (Agency CMBS IO) ⁽³⁾ | 105 | 65 | 65 | 95 | 140 |
| AAA CMBS IO (Non-Agency CMBS IO) ⁽³⁾ | 112 | 108 | 105 | 130 | 165 |

(1) Negative amounts represent spreads below the benchmark risk free rate and positive amounts represent spreads above the benchmark risk free rate.

(2) Option adjusted spreads are based on Company estimates using third-party models and market data.

(3) Data represents the spread to swap rate on newly issued securities and is sourced from JP Morgan.

Our 2021 Performance

To manage through the interest rate environment experienced throughout 2021, we focused on actively managing our investment portfolio and hedge position, reducing leverage, and raising capital in preparation for opportunities to expand our balance sheet in anticipation of the Federal Reserve ending its purchases of Agency RMBS and U.S. Treasuries. Active portfolio management allowed us to take advantage of volatility in credit spreads during 2021 as we realized gains by selling MBS when spreads tightened and reinvested the sale proceeds into lower coupon MBS at lower premiums when spreads widened. We shifted our portfolio allocation further into lower coupon Agency RMBS and TBA securities because lower coupons are typically impacted less by duration extension and credit spread widening relative to higher coupon assets in an increasing interest rate environment. We increased our investment in TBA securities during most of 2021 because they allowed us more flexibility in managing leverage due to their higher liquidity relative to specified pools and also offer better risk-adjusted returns due to lower financing costs (implied through the use of dollar roll transactions) versus the repurchase agreement borrowings we typically use to finance purchases of specified pools.

Hedge selection and positioning also played an important role in managing our interest rate risk throughout 2021. The loss in fair value of our investment portfolio (including TBA securities), net of gains from our interest rate hedges was \$(0.2) million. We protected our portfolio from duration risk in the increasing interest rate environment by significantly increasing our hedge position over the course of the year, ending 2021 with a notional of \$4.4 billion in primarily short positions in ten-year U.S. Treasury futures. For the year ended December 31, 2021, total economic return to our common shareholders⁽¹⁾ was \$0.47 per common share, or 2.5% of beginning book value. While book value per common share declined \$(1.09) during the year, we believe the volatility in interest rates noted above could have led to larger losses without our active portfolio management and hedge positioning.

During 2021, we continuously worked to raise capital through at-the-market and other public offerings, ending the year with additional common equity capital of almost \$237.0 million, net of issuance costs. Our capital raising contributed significantly to our ability to maintain a high level of liquidity and lower leverage. As of December 31, 2021, we held approximately \$533.1 million in cash and unencumbered Agency MBS, and our leverage, including TBA securities at cost, was 5.7 times shareholders' equity.

Current Outlook

We believe markets are transitioning to a more favorable environment to add higher yielding assets to our investment portfolio. As the Federal Reserve reduces its purchases of Agency RMBS and tightens monetary policy by

⁽¹⁾ Total economic return to common shareholders is comprised of dividends declared of \$1.56 per common share less the decline in book value of \$(1.09) per common share during the year ended December 31, 2021.

raising the Federal Funds Rate, we expect higher risk-adjusted returns on our target investments as private capital replaces the Federal Reserve as the predominant buyers in the market, which we believe will more than offset our borrowing costs which are likely to increase in 2022. While we also expect credit spreads will widen further, we believe we are well positioned to navigate the book value risk to wider spreads due to our low leverage, our hedge positioning, and our lower coupon Agency RMBS. As mortgage rates continue to increase, and especially as the Federal Reserve exits its buying program, we expect the supply of higher coupons will increase and bear the brunt of future spread widening while lower coupon MBS will experience limited spread widening due to its seasoning and lack of new supply. As the supply of higher coupons increase and prices fall, we believe we will be able to take advantage of opportunities to acquire these assets at better risk-adjusted returns because we have excess capital to deploy and room to increase leverage.

We remain cautious, however, as the pace and scope of monetary policy tightening in 2022 in the U.S. and abroad is highly uncertain, and we expect significant moves in the shape of the yield curve and the level of yields across the curve. Furthermore, the global economy continues to evolve to a post-pandemic environment with rising complexities across economic, social and political factors, including, but not limited to:

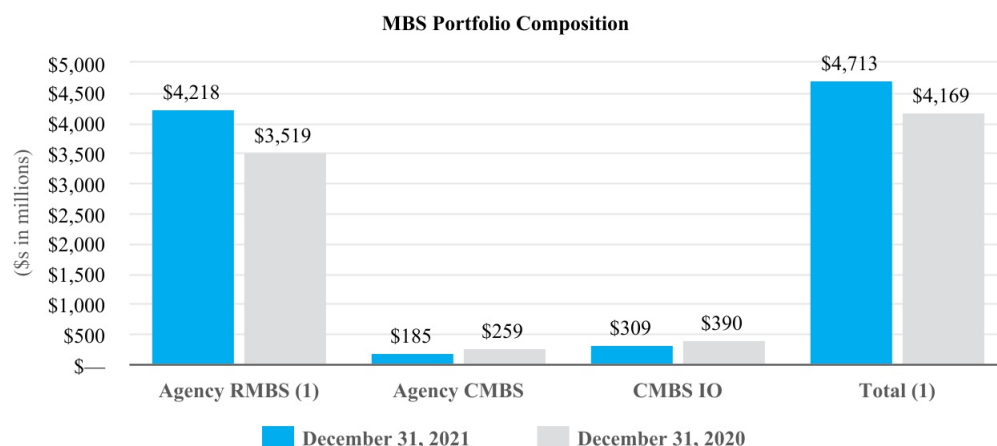
- high and unsustainable debt levels which pose a risk to economic growth;
- elevated global inflation levels, reflecting pandemic supply and demand dynamics;
- uncertainties regarding ongoing hostilities between Russia and the Ukraine and the related impacts on macroeconomic conditions, including, among other things, interest rates;
- global labor market imbalances, exposing widening gaps in skills, education, healthcare, and digital access;
- shifting demographics, human conflict, and climate change; and
- fast-paced changes in technology and increased cyber-risk.

In summary, our decisions regarding leverage targets and the pace at which we expand our investment portfolio in the near term will depend on many factors including, but not limited to, the pace of tapering of purchases by the Federal Reserve, the pace at which the Federal Reserve reduces its balance sheet and the resulting impact on credit spread widening for Agency RMBS, the shape of the yield curve, and the level of interest rates, including the rate at which the Federal Reserve decides to increase the Federal Funds target rate. We remain flexible, patient, consistent, and disciplined in our approach to investment, financing, and hedging decisions as we continue to seek to generate above average returns for our shareholders.

FINANCIAL CONDITION

Investment Portfolio

As of December 31, 2021, our investment portfolio is predominantly comprised of lower coupon Agency RMBS and TBA securities. The following chart compares the composition of our MBS portfolio including TBA securities as of the dates indicated:



(1) Includes TBA securities at their implied market value, as if settled, of \$1.5 billion and \$1.6 billion as of the periods indicated, respectively. TBA securities are recorded within "derivative assets (liabilities)" on our consolidated balance sheet at their net carrying value, which represents the difference between the implied market value and the implied cost basis of the TBA security as of the date indicated.

RMBS. During the year ended December 31, 2021, we have remained invested in primarily lower coupon securities which limited our exposure to duration extension and credit spread widening as interest rates rose throughout the year. Furthermore, most lower coupon Agency RMBS issued during the year were purchased by the Federal Reserve as part of their open market purchase operations, further limiting the risk of wider spreads. We believe lower coupon Agency RMBS will continue to provide higher risk-adjusted returns due to their seasoning, the lack of new supply in the higher rate environment, and the large ownership position of the Federal Reserve. In addition, our lower coupon investments also mitigate the risk of loss of premiums due to their lower cost basis and slower prepayment speeds relative to higher coupon assets.

We continued investing in TBA securities during the year ended December 31, 2021 because implied financing rates for dollar roll transactions continued to be lower than the financing rates for repurchase agreement borrowings we typically use to finance specified pools. Because TBA securities have higher relative liquidity than specified pools, these investments also allowed more flexibility to manage our capital allocation and leverage.

The following tables compare our fixed-rate Agency RMBS investments including TBA dollar roll positions as of the dates indicated:

December 31, 2021

| Coupon | Par/Notional | Amortized Cost/ Implied Cost Basis ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ | Fair Value ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ | Weighted Average | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | | | Loan Age (in months) ⁽⁴⁾ | 3 Month CPR ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ | Estimated Duration ⁽⁶⁾ |
| 30-year fixed-rate: | | | | | | |
| <i>(\$s in thousands)</i> | | | | | | |
| 2.0% | \$ 1,311,069 | \$ 1,330,353 | \$ 1,312,190 | 11 | 8.0 % | 6.69 |
| 2.5% | 1,165,810 | 1,215,841 | 1,199,092 | 15 | 11.3 % | 5.83 |
| 4.0% | 162,868 | 167,713 | 175,493 | 45 | 34.1 % | 3.09 |
| TBA 2.0% | 965,000 | 957,600 | 961,080 | n/a | n/a | 6.54 |
| TBA 2.5% | 190,000 | 193,563 | 193,585 | n/a | n/a | 5.23 |
| 15-year fixed-rate: | | | | | | |
| TBA 1.5% | 375,000 | 375,259 | 376,523 | n/a | n/a | 4.58 |
| Total | <u>\$ 4,169,747</u> | <u>\$ 4,240,329</u> | <u>\$ 4,217,963</u> | <u>15</u> | <u>11.2 %</u> | <u>6.01</u> |

December 31, 2020

| Coupon | Par/Notional | Amortized Cost/ Implied Cost Basis ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ | Fair Value ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ | Weighted Average | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | | | Loan Age (in months) ⁽⁴⁾ | 3 Month CPR ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ | Estimated Duration ⁽⁶⁾ |
| 30-year fixed-rate: | | | | | | |
| <i>(\$s in thousands)</i> | | | | | | |
| TBA 2.0% | \$ 765,000 | \$ 789,945 | \$ 792,957 | n/a | n/a | 4.89 |
| 2.0% | 620,238 | 635,096 | 646,744 | 8 | 7.7 % | 5.31 |
| 2.5% | 938,334 | 973,116 | 995,889 | 10 | 13.5 % | 3.53 |
| 4.0% | 280,474 | 288,831 | 303,758 | 33 | 46.8 % | 2.48 |
| 15-year fixed-rate: | | | | | | |
| TBA 1.5% | 250,000 | 255,068 | 257,305 | n/a | n/a | 4.73 |
| TBA 2.0% | 500,000 | 519,047 | 522,687 | n/a | n/a | 3.09 |
| Total | <u>\$ 3,354,046</u> | <u>\$ 3,461,103</u> | <u>\$ 3,519,340</u> | <u>13</u> | <u>17.1 %</u> | <u>4.10</u> |

(1) Implied cost basis of TBAs represents the forward price to be paid for the underlying Agency MBS.

(2) Fair value of TBAs is the implied market value of the underlying Agency security as of the end of the period.

(3) TBAs are included on the consolidated balance sheet within "derivative assets/liabilities" at their net carrying value which is the difference between their implied market value and implied cost basis. Please refer to [Note 6](#) of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

(4) TBAs are excluded from this calculation as they do not have a defined weighted-average loan balance or age until mortgages have been assigned to the pool.

(5) Constant prepayment rate ("CPR") represents the 3-month CPR of Agency RMBS held as of date indicated. Securities with no prepayment history are excluded from this calculation.

(6) Duration measures the sensitivity of a security's price to the change in interest rates and represents the percent change in price of a security for a 100-basis point increase in interest rates. We calculate duration using third-party financial models and empirical data. Different models and methodologies can produce different estimates of duration for the same securities.

CMBS

We sold the majority of our Agency CMBS in 2020 as risk spreads declined sharply, leading to higher prices and diminishing returns on this type of investment. In 2021, we did not reinvest in newer issue CMBS because we believed the risk-adjusted return profile to be less favorable relative to Agency RMBS. The CMBS remaining in our investment portfolio consist mainly of seasoned investments with a higher probability of appreciation in the underlying collateral versus newer issue bonds. The following table presents information about our CMBS investments by year of origination as of the dates indicated:

| | December 31, 2021 | | | | December 31, 2020 | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|
| | Par Value | Amortized Cost | Months to Estimated Maturity ⁽¹⁾ | WAC ⁽²⁾ | Par Value | Amortized Cost | Months to Estimated Maturity ⁽¹⁾ | WAC ⁽²⁾ |
| <i>(\$s in thousands)</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Year of Origination: | | | | | | | | |
| Prior to 2009 ⁽³⁾ | \$ 5,581 | \$ 5,464 | 12 | 5.95 % | \$ 9,132 | \$ 8,964 | 36 | 5.69 % |
| 2009 to 2012 | 9,895 | 10,310 | 34 | 5.63 % | 11,424 | 12,085 | 65 | 5.56 % |
| 2013 to 2014 | 8,988 | 9,105 | 37 | 3.58 % | 9,865 | 10,033 | 44 | 3.61 % |
| 2015 | 100,598 | 101,717 | 56 | 2.94 % | 155,760 | 157,137 | 69 | 2.85 % |
| 2017 | 30,808 | 31,135 | 80 | 3.18 % | 30,907 | 31,294 | 91 | 3.18 % |
| 2019 | 19,702 | 19,964 | 140 | 3.17 % | 19,702 | 19,988 | 151 | 3.12 % |
| | <u>\$ 175,572</u> | <u>\$ 177,695</u> | <u>66</u> | <u>3.29 %</u> | <u>\$ 236,790</u> | <u>\$ 239,501</u> | <u>77</u> | <u>3.19 %</u> |

(1) Months to estimated maturity is an average weighted by the amortized cost of the investment.

(2) The weighted average coupon ("WAC") is the gross interest rate of the security weighted by the outstanding principal balance.

(3) The Company has one non-Agency CMBS originally issued in 1998 with an amortized cost and fair value of less than \$1.0 million as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

CMBS IO

The following tables present our CMBS IO investments by year of origination as of the dates indicated:

| | December 31, 2021 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| | Agency | | | Non-Agency | | |
| | Amortized Cost | Fair Value | Remaining WAL ⁽¹⁾ | Amortized Cost | Fair Value | Remaining WAL ⁽¹⁾ |
| <i>(\$s in thousands)</i> | | | | | | |
| Year of Origination: | | | | | | |
| 2010-2012 | \$ 2,120 | \$ 2,311 | 3 | \$ 454 | \$ 480 | 3 |
| 2013 | 9,627 | 11,554 | 7 | 5,562 | 5,668 | 224 |
| 2014 | 16,768 | 17,231 | 15 | 33,630 | 34,123 | 72 |
| 2015 | 22,558 | 23,571 | 20 | 39,407 | 40,408 | 20 |
| 2016 | 18,186 | 18,901 | 24 | 13,405 | 13,430 | 16 |
| 2017 | 22,308 | 23,296 | 36 | 6,216 | 6,452 | 28 |
| 2018 | 3,408 | 3,687 | 55 | — | — | — |
| 2019 | 79,858 | 83,656 | 53 | — | — | — |
| 2020 | 2,847 | 2,873 | 45 | — | — | — |
| 2021 | 21,843 | 21,778 | 61 | — | — | — |
| | <u>\$ 199,523</u> | <u>\$ 208,858</u> | <u>40</u> | <u>\$ 98,674</u> | <u>\$ 100,561</u> | <u>50</u> |

December 31, 2020

| | Agency | | | Non-Agency | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| | Amortized Cost | Fair Value | Remaining WAL | Amortized Cost | Fair Value | Remaining WAL ⁽¹⁾ |
| <i>(\$s in thousands)</i> | | | | | | |
| Year of Origination: | | | | | | |
| 2010-2012 | \$ 12,037 | \$ 11,932 | 9 | \$ 3,237 | \$ 3,263 | 8 |
| 2013 | 22,367 | 24,165 | 13 | 10,875 | 10,912 | 15 |
| 2014 | 24,841 | 25,749 | 22 | 50,777 | 51,175 | 20 |
| 2015 | 31,875 | 33,404 | 26 | 53,176 | 54,020 | 27 |
| 2016 | 23,072 | 24,203 | 31 | 16,705 | 16,906 | 16 |
| 2017 | 26,493 | 27,952 | 42 | 7,733 | 7,808 | 34 |
| 2018 | 3,792 | 3,983 | 62 | — | — | — |
| 2019 | 88,757 | 91,303 | 60 | — | — | — |
| 2020 | 3,203 | 3,264 | 53 | — | — | — |
| | <u>\$ 236,437</u> | <u>\$ 245,955</u> | <u>39</u> | <u>\$ 142,503</u> | <u>\$ 144,084</u> | <u>24</u> |

(1) Remaining weighted average life ("WAL") represents an estimate of the number of months of contractual cash flows remaining for the investments by year of origination.

Non-Agency-issued securities are generally expected to have a higher risk of default than Agency CMBS IO. We mitigate this risk by investing in senior tranches of mostly AAA-rated securities where we have evaluated the credit profile of the underlying loan pool and can monitor credit performance. All of our non-Agency CMBS IO were originated prior to 2018, the majority of which we believe have had underlying property value appreciation. Non-Agency issued CMBS IO are backed by loans secured by a number of different property types, which are shown in the table below as of December 31, 2021:

| | December 31, 2021 | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| | Fair Value | Percentage of Portfolio |
| <i>(\$s in thousands)</i> | | |
| Property Type: | | |
| Retail | \$ 28,293 | 28.1 % |
| Office | 22,514 | 22.4 % |
| Multifamily | 15,957 | 15.9 % |
| Hotel | 13,466 | 13.4 % |
| Mixed use | 7,156 | 7.1 % |
| Other ⁽¹⁾ | 13,175 | 13.1 % |
| Total non-Agency CMBS IO | <u>\$ 100,561</u> | <u>100.0 %</u> |

(1) Other property types collateralizing non-Agency CMBS IO do not comprise more than 5% individually.

Because effective yields on CMBS IO securities are dependent upon the performance of the underlying loans, our return on these investments may be negatively impacted if the loans default, resulting in foreclosures or liquidations of the loan collateral. When the economic impacts of COVID-19 began in 2020, servicers reported an increase in delinquencies on loans underlying our non-Agency CMBS IO and responded by taking loss mitigation actions, such as loan forbearance or allowing the borrower to make loan payments using replacement reserve or similar property related funds. Most of the increases in delinquencies were in the retail and hotel sectors with a nominal impact on cash flows and yields on the securities. Considering the characteristics of our non-Agency CMBS IO, such as seasoning, loan-to-value ratio, and geographic location of the collateral, as well as the actions taken by servicers to

work with borrowers through various relief measures, we have not seen evidence of and do not currently expect a material adverse effect on our future cash flows for non-Agency CMBS IO. In addition, more recently, our servicers have begun reporting lower delinquencies, and they are now more in line with the level we experienced prior to the onset of the economic impacts of the pandemic. However, the ultimate impact of COVID-19 on the global economy and on the loans underlying any of our securities remains uncertain and cannot be predicted at this time.

Repurchase Agreements

We maintained lower leverage throughout 2021 in order to reduce risk given volatility in the market and the lower marginal returns available due to credit spread tightening. As such, we partially financed investments we purchased during 2021 with repurchase agreement borrowings, which increased \$0.4 million, or approximately 17%, to \$2.8 billion as of December 31, 2021 in conjunction with a portion of the proceeds received from common equity capital we raised during the year. During the fourth quarter of 2021, we worked with our repurchase agreement counterparties to extend the maturities of our borrowings further into 2022 in order to lock in low financing rates over a longer term in light of possible near term increases in the Federal Funds Rate by the Federal Reserve. Please refer to [Note 5](#) of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements contained within this Annual Report on Form 10-K as well as “Results of Operations” and “Liquidity and Capital Resources” contained within this Item 7 for additional information relating to our repurchase agreement borrowings.

Derivative Assets and Liabilities

We use derivative instruments to economically hedge our exposure to adverse changes in interest rates resulting from our ownership of primarily fixed-rate investments financed with short-term repurchase agreements. We regularly monitor and frequently adjust our hedging portfolio in response to many factors including, but not limited to, changes in our investment portfolio as well as our expectation of future interest rates, including the absolute level of rates and the slope of the yield curve versus market expectations.

During 2021, we increased our short positions in U.S. Treasury futures in the 10-year portion of the curve in order to protect our portfolio from duration risk in the increasing interest rate environment. We significantly reduced our notional balance of interest rate swaptions and removed options on U.S. Treasury futures from our hedging portfolio because our lower coupon assets have less convexity risk to hedge in a rising interest rate environment. Please refer to [Note 6](#) of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for details on our interest rate derivative instruments as well as “Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk” in Part II, Item 7A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The discussion below includes both GAAP and non-GAAP financial measures that management utilizes in its analysis of financial and operating performance. Please read the section “Non-GAAP Financial Measures” at the end of this section for additional important information about these financial measures.

Year Ended December 31, 2021 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2020

Net Interest Income

Net interest income declined \$(9.5) million for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020 because we held a smaller average balance of lower yielding investments during 2021 compared to 2020. During the first half of 2020, we sold significant portions of Agency RMBS and CMBS in order to realize aggregate gains of \$277.9 million, which increased our liquidity, and in order to reduce our leverage as markets experienced extreme volatility during this period primarily as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Since that time, we have only partially replaced these assets as we have focused on keeping our leverage at the low end of our target range due to the lower risk-adjusted returns available in the market.

During 2021, we increased our investment in TBA securities given the more favorable return profile versus Agency RMBS and because they offer greater flexibility in managing leverage due to their higher liquidity relative to

specified pools of MBS. Investing in TBA securities has also reduced our average balance of repurchase agreement borrowings, and thereby our interest expense, for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020 as TBA securities are financed implicitly through dollar roll transactions. In addition, the decline in our interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020 was also due to our lower repurchase agreement financing cost, which has been lower primarily as a result of the Federal Reserve maintaining the Federal Funds Rate in a range of 0-0.25%, resulting in a substantial reduction in our cost of funds during this period. We expect our borrowing costs to increase in 2022 because of the Federal Reserve's recent announcement that it expects it will soon be appropriate to raise the target range for the Federal Funds Rate and because the markets have begun pricing in four to five rate hikes. As discussed above in "Executive Overview", we also expect that we will be able to add higher-yielding assets to our balance sheet in the near-term, which will serve to offset a rise in borrowing costs.

The following table presents information about our interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities and their performance for the periods indicated:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| | 2021 | | | 2020 | | |
| | Interest Income/Expense | Average Balance (1)(2) | Effective Yield/ Cost of Funds (3)(4) | Interest Income/Expense | Average Balance (1) | Effective Yield/ Cost of Funds (3)(4) |
| <i>(\$s in thousands)</i> | | | | | | |
| Interest-earning assets: | | | | | | |
| Agency RMBS | \$ 36,017 | \$ 2,145,989 | 1.68 % | \$ 50,546 | \$ 2,142,690 | 2.36 % |
| Agency CMBS | 7,683 | 210,335 | 3.62 % | 25,292 | 856,869 | 2.91 % |
| CMBS IO (5) | 15,792 | 330,420 | 4.78 % | 19,361 | 433,863 | 4.46 % |
| Non-Agency MBS and other investments (6) | 559 | 6,329 | 8.30 % | 1,269 | 9,125 | 8.64 % |
| Total: | \$ 60,051 | \$ 2,693,073 | 2.23 % | \$ 96,468 | \$ 3,442,547 | 2.78 % |
| Interest-bearing liabilities: (7) | (5,671) | 2,387,764 | (0.23)% | (32,615) | \$ 3,190,726 | (1.01)% |
| Net interest income/net interest spread | \$ 54,380 | | 2.00 % | \$ 63,853 | | 1.77 % |

(1) Average balance for assets is calculated as a simple average of the daily amortized cost and excludes unrealized gains and losses as well as securities pending settlement if applicable.

(2) Average balance for liabilities is calculated as a simple average of the daily borrowings outstanding during the period.

(3) Effective yield is calculated by dividing the sum of gross interest income and scheduled premium amortization/discount accretion (both of which are annualized for any reporting period less than 12 months) and prepayment compensation and premium amortization/discount accretion adjustments (collectively, "prepayment adjustments"), which are not annualized, by the average balance of asset type outstanding during the reporting period.

(4) Cost of funds is calculated by dividing annualized interest expense by the total average balance of borrowings outstanding during the period with an assumption of 360 days in a year.

(5) Includes Agency and non-Agency issued securities.

(6) Interest income for non-Agency and other investments for the year ended December 31, 2020 includes \$0.5 million of interest income from cash and cash equivalents. Average balance and effective yield for non-Agency MBS and other investments excludes cash and cash equivalents.

(7) Interest-bearing liabilities consist primarily of repurchase agreement borrowings.

Net interest spread increased 23 basis points for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020 due to the significant decline in our repurchase agreement borrowing costs, which more than offset the decline in the effective yield we earned on our investment portfolio. Effective yield on our investment portfolio for the year ended December 31, 2021 declined 55 basis points because we reallocated a portion of our

portfolio from 4.0% coupons to 2.0% and 2.5% coupons in order to mitigate prepayment risk and to minimize losses in book value due to change in monetary policy by the Federal Reserve and the increasing interest rate environment.

The following table presents the estimated impact on our net interest income due to changes in effective yield/cost of funds (“rate”) and changes in average balance (“volume”) of our interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities for the periods indicated:

| | Year Ended December 31, 2021 Compared to December 31, 2020 | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|--|--|
| | Increase (Decrease) Due to Change In | | | Total Change in Interest Income/Expense |
| | Rate | Volume | Prepayment Adjustments ⁽¹⁾ | |
| <i>(\$s in thousands)</i> | | | | |
| Interest-earning assets: | | | | |
| Agency RMBS | \$ (14,612) | \$ 83 | \$ — | \$ (14,529) |
| Agency CMBS | (37) | (18,871) | 1,299 | (17,609) |
| CMBS IO ⁽²⁾ | 1,235 | (4,060) | (744) | (3,569) |
| Non-Agency MBS and other investments | (98) | (572) | (40) | (710) |
| Change in interest income | \$ (13,512) | \$ (23,420) | \$ 515 | \$ (36,417) |
| Change in interest expense | (18,832) | (8,112) | — | (26,944) |
| Total net change in net interest income | \$ 5,320 | \$ (15,308) | \$ 515 | \$ (9,473) |

(1) *Prepayment adjustments represent effective interest amortization adjustments related to changes in actual prepayment speeds and prepayment compensation, net of amortization adjustments for CMBS and CMBS IO.*

(2) *Includes Agency and non-Agency issued securities.*

Adjusted Net Interest Income

Please refer to the section “Non-GAAP Financial Measures” for additional information about this non-GAAP financial measure used by management to evaluate results of operations.

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|
| | 2021 | | 2020 | |
| | Amount | Rate | Amount | Rate |
| <i>(\$s in thousands)</i> | | | | |
| Net interest income | \$ 54,380 | 2.00 % | \$ 63,853 | 1.77 % |
| Add: TBA drop income ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 43,512 | 0.10 % | 15,067 | 0.05 % |
| Add: net periodic interest benefit ⁽³⁾ | — | — % | 1,579 | 0.05 % |
| Adjusted net interest income | <u>\$ 97,892</u> | <u>2.10 %</u> | <u>\$ 80,499</u> | <u>1.87 %</u> |

(1) *TBA drop income is calculated by multiplying the notional amount of the TBA dollar roll positions by the difference in price between two TBA securities with the same terms but different settlement dates.*

(2) *The impact of TBA drop income on adjusted net interest spread includes the implied average funding cost of TBA dollar roll transactions during the periods indicated.*

(3) *Amount represents net periodic interest cost/benefit of effective interest rate swaps outstanding during the period and excludes realized and unrealized gains and losses from changes in fair value of derivatives.*

The increase of \$17.4 million in adjusted net interest income for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020 is due to our increased investment in TBA securities at lower implied funding costs relative to the year ended December 31, 2020, which resulted in an increase in TBA drop income of \$28.4 million. This increase in TBA drop income offset the decline of \$(9.5) million in net interest income and \$(1.6) million in net periodic interest benefit from interest rate swaps.

When the financing cost imputed in TBA dollar roll transactions is lower than the average repurchase agreement financing rate, this is commonly referred to in the industry as TBA dollar rolls “trading special” or “dollar roll specialness.” Dollar roll specialness happens primarily as a result of supply/demand imbalances or volatility in market prepayment expectations, and in management’s view, the pace of bank and Federal Reserve purchases resulted in implied financing costs dropping below 0% during 2021. Due to the recent shift in the Federal Reserve’s monetary policy, we expect TBA dollar roll specialness will likely decline in 2022, negatively impacting TBA drop income.

Changes in Fair Value of Investments

Changes in the fair value of our investments result in realized and unrealized gains and losses. The fair value of our investments is impacted by a number of factors including, among others, market volatility, changes in credit spreads, spot and forward interest rates, actual and anticipated prepayments, and supply/demand dynamics which are in turn impacted by, among other things, interest rates, capital flows, economic conditions, and government policies and actions, such as purchases and sales by the Federal Reserve.

Effective January 1, 2021, the Company elected the fair value option for all MBS purchased on or after that date with changes in fair value reported in net income as “unrealized gain (loss) on investments, net” until the security is sold or matures. Changes in fair value for MBS purchased prior to that date are recorded within “other comprehensive income (loss).” The following table provides details on unrealized gains and losses on our investments held in our portfolio for the periods indicated:

| | Year Ended December 31, 2021 | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Investments, Net | Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) | Total Change in Fair Value |
| <i>(\$s in thousands)</i> | | | |
| Agency RMBS | \$ (14,917) | \$ (61,563) | \$ (76,480) |
| Agency CMBS | — | (11,961) | (11,961) |
| CMBS IO | (65) | (308) | (373) |
| Non-Agency other | — | 300 | 300 |
| Mortgage loans held for investment | 130 | — | 130 |
| Other | 38 | — | 38 |
| | <u>\$ (14,814)</u> | <u>\$ (73,532)</u> | <u>\$ (88,346)</u> |

| | Year Ended December 31, 2020 | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Investments, Net | Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) | Total Change in Fair Value |
| Agency RMBS | \$ — | \$ (19,270) | \$ (19,270) |
| Agency CMBS | — | (74,161) | (74,161) |
| CMBS IO | — | 203 | 203 |
| Non-Agency other | — | (317) | (317) |
| Mortgage loans held for investment | 75 | — | 75 |
| Other | (55) | — | (55) |
| | <u>\$ 20</u> | <u>\$ (93,545)</u> | <u>\$ (93,525)</u> |

As longer-term interest rates increased during the year ended December 31, 2021, the fair value of the majority of our investments declined. Because we use derivatives to hedge the impact of changing interest rates on our investment portfolio (including TBA securities), we evaluate our results by comparing how much the gain (loss) on our MBS and TBAs is offset by the gain (loss) on our interest rate hedges, which are discussed below under “Gain

(Loss) on Derivative Instruments, Net”.

Other comprehensive loss of \$(93.5) million for the year ended December 31, 2020 was due to the reclassification of \$308.1 million in realized gains on the sale of investments during the year which were reclassified to net income in accordance with GAAP. The gross change in fair value of the Company’s MBS for the year ended December 31, 2020 was \$214.5 million and resulted primarily from credit spread tightening for Agency RMBS and CMBS.

Our sales during the year ended December 31, 2020 were significantly higher than in 2021. When interest rates rallied early to mid-March of 2020 as the markets initially responded to the COVID-19 pandemic, we chose to realize gains on our Agency RMBS as asset prices began to fall and we chose to reduce our balance sheet leverage. We used a portion of those proceeds to re-invest in Agency CMBS, the majority of which we sold in subsequent quarters in order to realize gains as asset premiums increased due to spread tightening and to shift our portfolio allocation back to predominantly Agency RMBS as the market stabilized. None of our investment sales during the years ended December 31, 2021 or December 31, 2020 were made under duress.

The following table provides information related to our realized gains on sales of investments, net for the periods indicated:

| | Year Ended | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| | December 31, 2021 | | December 31, 2020 | |
| | Amortized cost sold | Realized Gain | Amortized cost sold | Realized Gain |
| <i>(\$s in thousands)</i> | | | | |
| Agency RMBS-designated as AFS | \$ 283,471 | \$ 3,938 | \$ 2,312,343 | \$ 82,689 |
| Agency CMBS-designated as AFS | 35,106 | 2,767 | 2,021,878 | 225,395 |
| Total | <u>\$ 318,577</u> | <u>\$ 6,705</u> | <u>\$ 4,334,221</u> | <u>\$ 308,084</u> |

Gain (Loss) on Derivative Instruments, Net

Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net is comprised of unrealized gains and losses due to changes in the fair value of derivative instruments we hold during the period as well as realized gains and losses on derivatives that we terminate or that expire or mature during the period. Results in any given reporting period are generally not comparable to results of another because we frequently adjust our hedging position in any given period and because the fair value of derivative instruments are impacted by market interest rates which continuously change from one period to the next. Because we use derivatives to hedge the impact of changing interest rates on our investment portfolio (including TBA securities), we evaluate our results by comparing how much the gain (loss) on our interest rate hedges offset the gain (loss) on our MBS and TBAs for any given period.

The following table provides information on our financial instruments accounted for as derivative instruments for the periods indicated:

| (\$s in thousands) | Year Ended | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| | December 31, 2021 | December 31, 2020 |
| <i>Change in fair value of interest rate hedges:</i> | | |
| Interest rate swaps ⁽¹⁾ | \$ — | \$ (182,942) |
| Interest rate swaptions | 40,330 | 680 |
| U.S. Treasury futures | 61,215 | (15,046) |
| Options on U.S. Treasury futures | (2,141) | (26,186) |
| Total gain (loss) on interest rate hedges | 99,404 | (223,494) |
| <i>TBA dollar roll positions:</i> | | |
| Change in fair value ⁽²⁾ | (61,499) | 36,137 |
| TBA drop income ⁽³⁾ | 43,512 | 15,067 |
| Total TBA dollar roll (loss) gain, net | (17,987) | 51,204 |
| Total gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net | \$ 81,417 | \$ (172,290) |

(1) Amount for interest rate swaps for the year ended December 31, 2020 is net of periodic interest benefit of \$1.6 million.

(2) Changes in fair value for TBA dollar roll positions include unrealized gains (losses) from open TBA contracts and realized gains (losses) on paired off or terminated positions.

(3) TBA drop income represents a portion of the change in fair value and is calculated by multiplying the notional amount of the net TBA dollar roll positions by the difference in price between two TBA securities with the same terms but different settlement dates.

As interest rates increased during 2021, we increased our hedge position by adding U.S. Treasury futures to hedge duration risk on our lower coupon assets. We reduced our notional balance of interest rate swaptions and did not replace our options on U.S. Treasury futures upon expiration because we believe our lower coupon assets have less convexity to hedge relative to higher coupon assets in the current environment.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, the majority of our net loss on derivative instruments was comprised of realized losses on interest rate swaps, which we either terminated or chose not to replace upon expiration. The decision to terminate or not replace these hedging instruments was because margin requirements increased substantially as a result of the market disruption that occurred at the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic in the first quarter of 2020, and as interest rates rallied, we sold a significant portion of our assets in order to monetize gains and to avoid margin calls when asset prices began to fall.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses increased \$3.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020 due primarily to higher bonus accruals and expenses related to the ongoing implementation of a new investment accounting system as well as new trading and portfolio management systems as part of a large-scale project to streamline and enhance the Company's operating platform.

Please refer to Dynex's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 for the discussion of results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019, which is incorporated by reference herein.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

In addition to the Company's operating results presented in accordance with GAAP, management uses certain non-GAAP financial measures to evaluate results of the Company, which include the following: earnings available for distribution ("EAD") to common shareholders (formerly core net operating income to common shareholders) (including per common share), adjusted net interest income and the related metric adjusted net interest spread. Because these measures are used in the Company's internal analysis of financial and operating performance, management believes that they provide greater transparency to our investors of management's view of our economic performance.

Management also believes the presentation of these measures, when analyzed in conjunction with the Company's GAAP operating results, allows investors to more effectively evaluate and compare the performance of the Company to that of its peers, although the Company's presentation of its non-GAAP measures may not be comparable to other similarly-titled measures of other companies. Reconciliations of EAD to common shareholders and adjusted net interest income to the related GAAP financial measures are provided below and within "Results of Operations".

In September 2021, the Company renamed its non-GAAP measure "core net operating income to common shareholders" to "EAD to common shareholders" in order to clarify what the measure represents. The adjustments made to reconcile "comprehensive income (loss) to common shareholders" to "EAD to common shareholders" are identical to the adjustments previously used to calculate "core net operating income to common shareholders." EAD to common shareholders is a non-GAAP metric used by the Company as a measure of the investment portfolio's return based on the effective yield of its investments, net of financing costs and other normal recurring operating income/expenses, net. It is one of several factors our Board of Directors considers in determining the appropriate level of distributions to common shareholders. In addition to the non-GAAP reconciliation set forth below, which derives EAD to common shareholders from GAAP comprehensive income (loss) to common shareholders, EAD to common shareholders can also be determined by adjusting net interest income to include interest rate swap periodic interest benefit/cost, drop income on TBA securities, general and administrative expenses, preferred dividends, and other normal recurring operating income or expense. Drop income generated by TBA dollar roll positions, which is included in "gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net" on the Company's consolidated statements of comprehensive income, is included in EAD to common shareholders and in adjusted net interest income because management views drop income as the economic equivalent of net interest income (interest income less implied financing cost) on the underlying Agency security from trade date to settlement date. Management also includes interest rate swap periodic interest benefit/cost, which is also included in "gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net", in adjusted net interest income because interest rate swaps are used by the Company to economically hedge the impact of changing interest rates on its borrowing costs from repurchase agreements, and therefore represent a cost of financing in addition to GAAP interest expense. However, these non-GAAP measures do not provide a full perspective on our results of operations, and therefore, their usefulness is limited. For example, these non-GAAP measures do not include the changes in fair value of investments or changes in fair value of and costs of terminating derivative instruments used by management to economically hedge the impact of changing interest rates on the fair value of the Company's portfolio and book value per common share. As a result, these non-GAAP measures should be considered as a supplement to, and not as a substitute for, the Company's GAAP results as reported on its consolidated statements of comprehensive income. Additionally, similarly titled non-GAAP financial measures used by other companies may not be computed in the same or similar fashion. A reconciliation of the non-GAAP financial measures used in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure is presented below.

| Reconciliations of GAAP to Non-GAAP Financial Measures: | Year Ended | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| | December 31, 2021 | December 31, 2020 |
| <i>(\$s in thousands except per share data)</i> | | |
| Comprehensive income to common shareholders | \$ 17,413 | \$ 66,472 |
| Less: | | |
| Change in fair value of investments ⁽¹⁾ | 81,641 | (214,559) |
| Change in fair value of derivative instruments, net ⁽²⁾ | (37,905) | 188,936 |
| Preferred stock redemption charge | 2,987 | 3,914 |
| EAD to common shareholders | \$ 64,136 | \$ 44,763 |
| Average common shares outstanding | 32,596,272 | 23,106,200 |
| Comprehensive income per common share | \$ 0.53 | \$ 2.88 |
| EAD per common share | \$ 1.97 | \$ 1.94 |
| Net interest income | \$ 54,380 | \$ 63,853 |
| TBA drop income ⁽³⁾ | 43,512 | 15,067 |
| Net periodic interest benefit of interest rate swaps | — | 1,579 |
| Adjusted net interest income | \$ 97,892 | \$ 80,499 |
| General and administrative expenses | (24,085) | (21,080) |
| Other operating expense, net | (1,342) | (1,057) |
| Preferred stock dividends | (8,329) | (13,599) |
| EAD to common shareholders | \$ 64,136 | \$ 44,763 |
| Adjusted net interest spread ⁽⁴⁾ | 2.10 % | 1.87 % |

(1) Amount includes realized and unrealized gains and losses recorded in net income and other comprehensive income due to changes in the fair value of the Company's MBS and other investments.

(2) Amount includes unrealized gains and losses from changes in fair value of derivatives and realized gains and losses on terminated derivatives and excludes TBA drop income and net periodic interest benefit from interest rate swaps.

(3) TBA drop income is calculated by multiplying the notional amount of the TBA dollar roll positions by the difference in price between two TBA securities with the same terms but different settlement dates.

(4) The reconciliation for adjusted net interest spread to net interest spread is shown in "Results of Operations - Adjusted Net Interest Income".

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Our primary sources of liquidity include borrowings under repurchase arrangements and monthly principal and interest payments we receive on our investments less related amounts due on our borrowings. Additional sources may also include proceeds from the sale of investments, equity offerings, and net payments received from counterparties for derivative instruments. We use our liquidity to purchase investments and to pay our operating expenses and dividends on our common and preferred stock. We also use our liquidity to meet margin requirements for our repurchase agreements and derivative transactions, including TBA contracts, under the terms of the related agreements. We may also periodically use liquidity to repurchase shares of the Company's stock.

Our liquidity fluctuates based on our investment activities, our leverage, capital raising activities, and changes in the fair value of our investments and derivative instruments. Our most liquid assets include unrestricted cash and cash equivalents and unencumbered Agency RMBS, CMBS, and CMBS IO. As of December 31, 2021, our most liquid assets were \$533.1 million compared to \$415.3 million as of December 31, 2020. We increased our available liquidity during 2021 to protect our book value and to provide us greater financial flexibility while protecting against market volatility, which we believe has a higher potential of occurring given market conditions. Furthermore, there are a number of potential risk events on the horizon including, a shift in Federal Reserve monetary policy, higher interest rates, and widening credit spreads on MBS, all of which have occurred in early 2022.

We analyze our liquidity under various scenarios based on changes in the fair value of our investments and derivative instruments due to market factors such as changes in the absolute level of interest rates and the shape of the yield curve, credit spreads, lender haircuts, and prepayment speeds. In performing these analyses, we will also consider the current state of the fixed income markets and the repurchase agreement markets in order to determine if market forces such as supply-demand imbalances or structural changes to these markets could change the liquidity of MBS or the availability of financing. The objective of our analyses is to assess the adequacy of our liquidity to withstand potential adverse events, such as the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic.

Our perception of the liquidity of our investments and market conditions significantly influence our targeted leverage. In general, our leverage will increase if we view the risk-reward opportunity of higher leverage on our capital outweighs the risk to our liquidity and book value. Our leverage, which we calculate using total liabilities plus the cost basis of TBA long positions, declined to 5.7x shareholders' equity as of December 31, 2021 from 6.3x as of December 31, 2020 primarily as a result of equity capital we raised in 2021 which increased shareholders' equity 22% versus an increase in total liabilities plus the cost basis of TBAs of 10%. We include the cost basis of our TBA securities in evaluating our leverage because it is possible under certain market conditions that it may be uneconomical for us to roll a TBA long position into future months, which may result in us having to take physical delivery of the underlying securities and use cash or other financing sources to fund our total purchase commitment. We maintained a lower targeted range of under 7.0x shareholders' equity throughout 2021 in order to minimize losses in book value, given potential volatility in the market, and the lower marginal returns available due to credit spread tightening.

Our repurchase agreement borrowings are principally uncommitted with terms renewable at the discretion of our lenders and generally have original terms to maturity of overnight to six months, though in some instances we may enter into longer-dated maturities depending on market conditions. We seek to maintain unused capacity under our existing repurchase agreement credit lines with multiple counterparties, which helps protect us in the event of a counterparty's failure to renew existing repurchase agreements. As part of our continuous evaluation of counterparty risk, we maintain our highest counterparty exposures with broker dealer subsidiaries of regulated financial institutions or primary dealers.

The following table presents information regarding the balances of our repurchase agreement borrowings as of and for the periods indicated:

| | Repurchase Agreements | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| | Balance Outstanding As of Quarter End | Average Balance Outstanding For the Quarter Ended | Maximum Balance Outstanding During the Quarter Ended |
| <i>(\$s in thousands)</i> | | | |
| December 31, 2021 | \$ 2,849,916 | \$ 2,701,191 | \$ 2,873,523 |
| September 30, 2021 | 2,527,065 | 2,529,023 | 2,590,185 |
| June 30, 2021 | 2,321,043 | 2,155,200 | 2,415,037 |
| March 31, 2021 | 2,032,089 | 2,158,121 | 2,437,163 |
| December 31, 2020 | 2,437,163 | 2,500,639 | 2,594,683 |
| September 30, 2020 | 2,594,683 | 2,984,946 | 3,314,991 |
| June 30, 2020 | 3,314,991 | 2,580,296 | 4,408,106 |
| March 31, 2020 | 4,408,106 | 4,701,010 | 4,917,731 |
| December 31, 2019 | 4,752,348 | 4,806,826 | 4,891,341 |

For our repurchase agreement borrowings, we are required to post and maintain margin to the lender (i.e., collateral in excess of the repurchase agreement financing) in order to support the amount of the financing. This excess collateral is often referred to as a “haircut” and is intended to provide the lender protection against fluctuations in fair value of the collateral and/or the failure by us to repay the borrowing at maturity. Lenders have the right to change haircut requirements at maturity of the repurchase agreement and may change their haircuts based on market conditions and the perceived riskiness of the collateral pledged. If the fair value of the collateral falls below the amount required by the lender, the lender has the right to demand additional margin, or collateral, to increase the haircut back to the initial amount. These demands are referred to as “margin calls”, and if we fail to meet any margin call, our lenders have the right to terminate the repurchase agreement and sell any collateral pledged. Declines in the fair value of investments occur for any number of reasons including but not limited to changes in interest rates, changes in ratings on an investment, changes in actual or perceived liquidity of the investment, or changes in overall market risk perceptions. Additionally, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac announce principal payments on Agency MBS in advance of their actual remittance of principal payments, and repurchase agreement lenders generally make margin calls for an amount equal to the product of their advance rate on the repurchase agreement and the announced principal payments on the Agency RMBS. A margin call made by a lender reduces our liquidity until we receive the principal payments from Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. The weighted average haircut for our borrowings as of December 31, 2021 was consistent with prior periods, which has typically averaged less than 5% for borrowings collateralized with Agency RMBS and CMBS and between 13-16% for borrowings collateralized with CMBS IO.

The collateral we post in excess of our repurchase agreement borrowing with any counterparty is also typically referred to by us as “equity at risk”, which represents the potential loss to the Company if the counterparty is unable or unwilling to return collateral securing the repurchase agreement borrowing at its maturity. The counterparties with whom we have the greatest amounts of equity at risk may vary significantly during any given period due to the short-term and generally uncommitted nature of the repurchase agreement borrowings. As of December 31, 2021, the Company had repurchase agreement amounts outstanding with 22 of its 37 available repurchase agreement counterparties and did not have more than 5% of equity at risk with any counterparty or group of related counterparties.

We have various financial and operating covenants in certain of our repurchase agreements including, among other things, requirements that we maintain minimum shareholders' equity (usually a set minimum, or a percentage of the highest amount of shareholders' equity since the date of the agreement), limits on maximum decline in shareholders' equity (expressed as a percentage decline in any given period), limits on maximum leverage (as a multiple of shareholders' equity), and requirements to maintain our status as a REIT under the Tax Code and the corresponding provisions of state law and to maintain our listing on the New York Stock Exchange. Violations of one or more of these covenants could result in the lender declaring an event of default which would result in the termination of the repurchase agreement and immediate acceleration of amounts due thereunder. In addition, some of the agreements contain cross default features, whereby default with one lender simultaneously causes default under agreements with other lenders. Violations could also restrict us from paying dividends or engaging in other transactions that are necessary for us to maintain our REIT status.

We monitor and evaluate on an ongoing basis the impact these customary financial covenants may have on our operating and financing flexibility. Currently, we do not believe we are subject to any covenants that materially restrict our financing flexibility. We were in full compliance with our debt covenants as of December 31, 2021, and we are not aware of any circumstances which could potentially result in our non-compliance in the foreseeable future.

Derivative Instruments

Derivative instruments we enter into may require us to post initial margin at inception and daily variation margin based on subsequent changes in their fair value. Daily variation margin requirements also entitle us to receive collateral from our counterparties if the value of amounts owed to us under the derivative agreement exceeds the minimum margin requirement. The collateral posted as margin by us is typically in the form of cash. As of December 31, 2021, we had cash collateral posted to our counterparties of \$55.3 million and cash collateral posted by our counterparties of \$1.8 million under these agreements.

Collateral requirements for interest rate derivative instruments are typically governed by the central clearing exchange and the associated futures commission merchant, which may establish margin requirements in excess of the clearing exchange. Collateral requirements for our TBA contracts are governed by the Mortgage-Backed Securities Division ("MBSD") of the Fixed Income Clearing Corporation and, if applicable, by our third-party brokerage agreements, which may establish margin levels in excess of the MBSD. Our TBA contracts, which are subject to master securities forward transaction agreements published by the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association as well as supplemental terms and conditions with each counterparty, generally provide that valuations for our TBA contracts and any pledged collateral are to be obtained from a generally recognized source agreed to by both parties. However, in certain circumstances, our counterparties have the sole discretion to determine the value of the TBA contract and any pledged collateral. In such instances, our counterparties are required to act in good faith in making determinations of value. In the event of a margin call, we must generally provide additional collateral on the same business day.

Dividends

As a REIT, we are required to distribute to our shareholders amounts equal to at least 90% of our REIT taxable income for each taxable year after certain deductions. When declaring dividends, our Board of Directors considers the requirements for maintaining our REIT status and maintaining compliance with dividend requirements of the Series C Preferred Stock. In addition, our Board of Directors considers, among other things, our total economic return, EAD to common shareholders, taxable income, gains and losses including carryforwards for tax purposes, the Company's long-term outlook for future performance, and trends in the investment and financing markets. We generally fund our dividend distributions through our cash flows from operations. If we make dividend distributions in excess of our operating cash flows during the period, whether for purposes of meeting our REIT distribution requirements or other strategic reasons, those distributions are generally funded either through our existing cash balances or through the return of principal from our investments (either through repayment or sale). Please refer to the following sections of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional important information regarding dividends declared on our taxable income:

- "Operating and Regulatory Structure" within Part 1, Item 1, "Business";
- Part 1, Item 1A, "Risk Factors"; and
- Part II, Item 5, "Market For Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities."

RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

There were no accounting pronouncements issued during the year ended December 31, 2021 that are expected to have a material impact on the Company's financial condition or results of operations. Please refer to [Note 1](#) of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements contained within Part I, Item 1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based in large part upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of our consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. We base these estimates and judgments on historical experience and assumptions believed to be reasonable under current facts and circumstances. Actual results, however, may differ from the estimated amounts we have recorded.

The following discussion provides information on our critical accounting policies that require management's most difficult, subjective or complex judgments, and which may result in materially different results under different assumptions and conditions. Please also refer to [Note 1](#) of our Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included within Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information related to significant accounting policies.

Fair Value Measurements. Our Agency MBS, as well as a majority of our non-Agency MBS, are substantially similar to securities that either are actively traded or have been recently traded in their respective market. Pricing services and brokers have access to observable market information through trading desks and various information services. MBS prices are based on prices we receive from third-party pricing services and broker quotes. To determine each security's valuation, the pricing service uses either a market approach or income approach, both of which rely on observable market data. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information that is generated by market transactions of identical or similar securities, while the income approach uses valuation techniques to convert estimated future cash flows to a discounted present value. Management reviews the assumptions and inputs utilized in the valuation techniques. Examples of these observable inputs and assumptions include market interest rates, credit spreads, and projected prepayment speeds, among other things.

In addition, management reviews the prices received for each security by comparing those prices to actual purchase and sale transactions, our internally modeled prices that are calculated based on observable market rates and credit spreads, and the prices that our borrowing counterparties use in financing our securities. If the price of a security is obtained from quoted prices for similar instruments or model-derived valuations whose inputs are observable, the security is classified as a level 2 security. The security is classified as a level 3 security if the inputs are unobservable, resulting in an estimate of fair value based primarily on management's judgment. Please refer to [Note 7](#) of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements contained within Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information on fair value measurements.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain written statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K that are not historical facts constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the 1933 Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act. Statements in this report addressing expectations, assumptions, beliefs, projections, future plans and strategies, future events, developments that we expect or anticipate will occur in the future, and future operating results, capital management, and dividend policy are forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are based upon management's beliefs, assumptions, and expectations as of the date of this report regarding future events and operating performance, taking into account all information currently available to us, and are applicable only as of the date of this report. Forward-looking statements generally can be identified by use of words such as "believe", "expect", "anticipate", "estimate", "plan", "may", "will", "intend", "should", "could" or similar expressions. We caution readers not to place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements, which are not historical facts and may be based on projections, assumptions, expectations, and anticipated events that do not materialize. Except as required by law, we are not obligated to, and do not intend to, update or revise any forward-looking statement whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise.

Forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K may include, but are not limited to statements about:

- Our business and investment strategy including our ability to generate acceptable risk-adjusted returns and our target investment allocations, and our views on the future performance of MBS and other investments;

- Our views on the macroeconomic environment, monetary and fiscal policy, and conditions in the investment, credit, interest rate and derivatives markets;
- Our views on inflation, market interest rates and market spreads;
- Our views on the effect of actual or proposed actions of the Federal Reserve or other central banks with respect to monetary policy (including the targeted Federal Funds Rate), and the potential impact of these actions on interest rates, borrowing costs, inflation or unemployment;
- The effect of regulatory initiatives of the Federal Reserve, the Federal Housing Finance Agency, other financial regulators, and other central banks;
- Our financing strategy including our target leverage ratios, our use of TBA dollar roll transactions, and anticipated trends in financing costs including TBA dollar roll transaction costs, and our hedging strategy including changes to the derivative instruments to which we are a party, and changes to government regulation of hedging instruments and our use of these instruments;
- Our investment portfolio composition and target investments;
- Our investment portfolio performance, including the fair value, yields, and forecasted prepayment speeds of our investments;
- The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the economy, as well as certain actions taken by federal, state and local governments in response to the pandemic, and on the performance of loans underlying our investments;
- Our liquidity and ability to access financing, and the anticipated availability and cost of financing;
- Our capital stock activity including the impact of stock issuances and repurchases;
- The amount, timing, and funding of future dividends;
- Our use of our tax NOL carryforward and other tax loss carryforwards;
- Future competition for, and availability of, investments, financing and capital;
- Estimates of future interest expenses, including related to the Company's repurchase agreements and derivative instruments;
- The status and effect of legislative reforms and regulatory rule-making or review processes, and the status of reform efforts and other business developments in the repurchase agreement financing market;
- Market, industry and economic trends, and how these trends and related economic data may impact the behavior of market participants and financial regulators;
- Uncertainties regarding ongoing hostilities between Russia and the Ukraine and the related impacts on macroeconomic conditions, including, among other things, interest rates;
- The financial position and credit worthiness of the depository institutions in which the Company's MBS and cash deposits are held;
- The impact of applicable tax and accounting requirements on us including our tax treatment of derivative instruments such as TBAs, interest rate swaps, options and futures;
- Our future compliance with covenants in our master repurchase agreements, ISDA agreements, and debt covenants in our other contractual agreements;
- Our reliance on a single service provider of our trading, portfolio management, risk reporting and accounting services systems;
- The implementation in a timely and cost-effective manner of our operating platform, which includes trading, portfolio management, risk reporting, and accounting services systems, and the anticipated benefits thereof; and
- Possible future effects of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from historical results or from any results expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Not all of these risks and other factors are known to us. New risks and uncertainties arise over time, and it is not possible to predict those events or how they may affect us. The projections, assumptions, expectations or beliefs upon which the forward-looking statements are based can also change as a result of these risks or other factors. If such a risk or other factor materializes in future periods, our business, financial condition, liquidity and results of operations may vary materially from those expressed or implied in our forward-looking statements.

While it is not possible to identify all factors that may cause actual results to differ from historical results or from any results expressed or implied by forward-looking statements, or that may cause our projections, assumptions, expectations or beliefs to change, some of those factors include the following:

- the risks and uncertainties referenced in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, especially those incorporated by reference into Part II, Item 1A, “Risk Factors,” and in particular, adverse effects of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and any governmental or societal responses thereto, including the efficacy, distribution, availability and adoption rates of vaccines for COVID-19 and variants thereof;
- our ability to find suitable reinvestment opportunities;
- changes in domestic economic conditions;
- geopolitical events, such as terrorism, war or other military conflict, including increased uncertainty regarding the ongoing hostility between Russia and the Ukraine and the related impact on macroeconomic conditions as a result of such conflict;
- changes in interest rates and credit spreads, including the repricing of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities;
- our investment portfolio performance particularly as it relates to cash flow, prepayment rates and credit performance;
- the impact on markets and asset prices from changes in the Federal Reserve’s policies regarding the purchases of Agency RMBS, Agency CMBS, and U.S. Treasuries;
- actual or anticipated changes in Federal Reserve monetary policy or the monetary policy of other central banks;
- adverse reactions in U.S. financial markets related to actions of foreign central banks or the economic performance of foreign economies including in particular China, Japan, the European Union, and the United Kingdom;
- uncertainty concerning the long-term fiscal health and stability of the United States;
- the cost and availability of financing, including the future availability of financing due to changes to regulation of, and capital requirements imposed upon, financial institutions;
- the cost and availability of new equity capital;
- changes in our leverage and use of leverage;
- changes to our investment strategy, operating policies, dividend policy or asset allocations;
- the quality of performance of third-party service providers, including our sole third-party service provider for our critical operations and trade functions;
- the loss or unavailability of our third-party service provider’s service and technology that supports critical functions of our business related to our trading and borrowing activities due to outages, interruptions, or other failures;
- the level of defaults by borrowers on loans underlying MBS;
- changes in our industry;
- increased competition;
- changes in government regulations affecting our business;
- changes or volatility in the repurchase agreement financing markets and other credit markets;
- changes to the market for interest rate swaps and other derivative instruments, including changes to margin requirements on derivative instruments;
- uncertainty regarding continued government support of the U.S. financial system and U.S. housing and real estate markets, or to reform the U.S. housing finance system including the resolution of the conservatorship of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac;
- the composition of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve;
- the political environment in the U.S.;
- systems failures or cybersecurity incidents; and
- exposure to current and future claims and litigation.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Market risk is the exposure to losses resulting from changes in market factors. Our business strategy exposes us to a variety of market risks, including interest rate, spread, prepayment, credit, liquidity, and reinvestment

risks. These risks can and do cause fluctuations in our liquidity, comprehensive income and book value as discussed below.

Interest Rate Risk

Investing in interest-rate sensitive investments such as MBS and TBA securities subjects us to interest rate risk. Interest rate risk results from investing in securities that have a fixed coupon or when the coupon may not immediately adjust for changes in interest rates. Interest rate risk also results from the mismatch between the duration of our assets versus the duration of our liabilities and hedges. The amount of the impact will depend on the composition of our portfolio, our hedging strategy, the effectiveness of our hedging instruments as well as the magnitude and the duration of the change in interest rates.

We manage interest rate risk within tolerances set by our Board of Directors. We use interest rate hedging instruments to mitigate the impact of changing interest rates on the market value of our assets and on our interest expense from repurchase agreements used to finance our investments. Our hedging methods are based on many factors, including, but not limited to, our estimates with regard to future rates as well as expected levels of prepayments of our assets. If prepayments are slower or faster than assumed, the maturity of our investments will also differ from our expectations, which could reduce the effectiveness of our hedging strategies and may cause losses and adversely affect our cash flow. Estimates of prepayment speeds can vary significantly by investor for the same security, and therefore estimates of security and portfolio duration can vary significantly between market participants.

Because we continuously monitor market conditions, economic conditions, interest rates and other market activity and frequently adjust the composition of our investments and hedges throughout any given period, the projections provided below are limited in usefulness because the modeling assumes no changes to the composition of our investment portfolio and hedging instruments as of the dates indicated. Changes in types of our investments, the returns earned on these investments, future interest rates, credit spreads, the shape of the yield curve, the availability of financing, and/or the mix of our investments and financings including derivative instruments may cause actual results to differ significantly from the modeled results shown in the tables below. There can be no assurance that assumed events used to model the results shown below will occur, or that other events will not occur, that will affect the outcomes; therefore, the modeled results shown in the tables below and all related disclosures constitute forward-looking statements.

The table below shows the projected sensitivity of our net interest income as of the dates indicated assuming an instantaneous parallel shift in interest rates and no changes in the composition of our investment portfolio:

| | Projected Change in Net Interest Income Due To | | | |
|-------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Decrease in Interest Rates of | | Increase in Interest Rates of | |
| | 50 Basis Points | 25 Basis Points | 25 Basis Points | 50 Basis Points |
| December 31, 2021 | (1) | 8.3 % | (9.7)% | (20.0)% |
| December 31, 2020 | (1) | 0.4 % | (5.9)% | (12.9)% |

(1) Because the Company does not assume financing rates will be less than 0%, a parallel downward shift in interest rates of 50 basis points is not presented.

The projected sensitivity to an increase in interest rates on our net interest income shown in the table above as of December 31, 2021 shows a larger decline in net interest income compared to December 31, 2020 because portfolio yields are not benefiting as much from slowing prepayments given the higher interest rate environment as of December 31, 2021 versus December 31, 2020, which decreases the benefit of lower amortization expense from higher interest rates.

The projected sensitivity to a decrease in interest rates on our net interest income shown in the table above as of December 31, 2021 shows a larger increase in net interest income compared to December 31, 2020. This increase is because the forward market funding rate as of December 31, 2021 exceeded 25 basis points, so the projected interest expense for the twelve months subsequent to December 31, 2021 includes the full benefit of a 25 basis point decrease in financing rate. Conversely, the forward funding market rate as of December 31, 2020 was less than 25 basis points,

so the projected interest expense for the twelve months subsequent to that date did not include the full benefit of a 25 basis point decrease in financing rate.

Management considers changes in the shape of the interest rate curves in assessing and managing portfolio interest rate risk on the market value of its investments and common equity. Because interest rates do not typically move in a parallel fashion from quarter to quarter (as can be seen by the graphs for U.S. Treasury and swap rates in Item 7, “Executive Overview”), the tables below show the projected sensitivity of the market value of our financial instruments and the percentage change in shareholders’ equity assuming instantaneous parallel shifts and non-parallel shifts in market interest rates as of the dates indicated:

| Type of Instrument ⁽¹⁾ | December 31, 2021 | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| | Parallel Decrease in Interest Rates of | | | | Parallel Increase in Interest Rates of | | | |
| | 100 Basis Points | | 50 Basis Points | | 50 Basis Points | | 100 Basis Points | |
| | % of Market Value | % of Common Equity | % of Market Value | % of Common Equity | % of Market Value | % of Common Equity | % of Market Value | % of Common Equity |
| RMBS | 2.6 % | 18.6 % | 1.6 % | 11.1 % | (1.9)% | (13.5)% | (4.0)% | (28.5)% |
| CMBS | 0.2 % | 1.4 % | 0.1 % | 0.7 % | (0.1)% | (0.7)% | (0.2)% | (1.3)% |
| CMBS IO | 0.2 % | 1.1 % | 0.1 % | 0.6 % | (0.1)% | (0.6)% | (0.2)% | (1.1)% |
| TBAs | 1.4 % | 9.7 % | 0.9 % | 6.1 % | (1.1)% | (7.5)% | (2.3)% | (15.9)% |
| Interest rate hedges | (6.9)% | (49.1)% | (3.5)% | (24.6)% | 3.5 % | 24.9 % | 7.0 % | 49.5 % |
| Total | (2.5)% | (18.3)% | (0.8)% | (6.1)% | 0.3 % | 2.6 % | 0.3 % | 2.7 % |

| Type of Instrument ⁽¹⁾ | December 31, 2020 | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| | Parallel Decrease in Interest Rates of | | | | Parallel Increase in Interest Rates of | | | |
| | 100 Basis Points | | 50 Basis Points | | 50 Basis Points | | 100 Basis Points | |
| | % of Market Value | % of Common Equity | % of Market Value | % of Common Equity | % of Market Value | % of Common Equity | % of Market Value | % of Common Equity |
| RMBS | 1.1 % | 6.5 % | 0.9 % | 5.5 % | (1.7)% | (10.1)% | (3.9)% | (22.5)% |
| CMBS | 0.3 % | 1.9 % | 0.2 % | 1.4 % | (0.3)% | (1.5)% | (0.5)% | (3.0)% |
| CMBS IO | 0.2 % | 0.9 % | 0.1 % | 0.8 % | (0.2)% | (1.1)% | (0.4)% | (2.1)% |
| TBAs | 0.9 % | 5.2 % | 0.8 % | 4.6 % | (1.5)% | (8.9)% | (3.4)% | (19.6)% |
| Interest rate hedges | (3.4)% | (19.6)% | (1.9)% | (11.0)% | 3.4 % | 19.9 % | 7.5 % | 43.4 % |
| Total | (0.9)% | (5.1)% | 0.1 % | 1.3 % | (0.3)% | (1.7)% | (0.7)% | (3.8)% |

| Non-Parallel Shifts | | December 31, 2021 | | December 31, 2020 | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Basis Point Change in 2-year UST | Basis Point Change in 10-year UST | % of Market Value ⁽¹⁾ | % of Common Equity | % of Market Value ⁽¹⁾ | % of Common Equity |
| +25 | 0 | 0.3 % | 2.5 % | (0.1)% | (1.1)% |
| +25 | +50 | 0.2 % | 1.3 % | (0.1)% | (0.4)% |
| +50 | +25 | 0.1 % | 2.5 % | (0.5)% | (2.7)% |
| +50 | +100 | — % | 0.1 % | (0.2)% | (1.2)% |
| 0 | -25 | (0.2)% | (1.2)% | 0.1 % | 0.8 % |
| -10 | -50 | (0.6)% | (4.0)% | 0.3 % | 1.9 % |
| -25 | -75 | (1.3)% | (9.0)% | 0.2 % | 1.1 % |

(1) Includes changes in market value of our investments and derivative instruments, including TBA securities, but excludes changes in market value of our financings which are not carried at fair value on our balance sheet due to their short-term maturities. The projections for market value do not assume any change in credit spreads.

Increasing interest rates in both the parallel and non-parallel shifts shown in the tables above as of December 31, 2021 show projected increases in the market value of our investments, net of hedges, and in our common equity because we held a higher notional balance of hedging instruments relative to assets as of December 31, 2021 versus December 31, 2020, which better cushions projected losses in the fair value of our assets and in our common equity in a higher interest rate environment. Conversely, declining interest rate scenarios show projected declines in the market value of our investments, net of hedges, and in our common equity as of December 31, 2021. The higher notional balance of hedges reflects our view of the potential for increasing interest rates in 2022.

Spread Risk

Spread risk is the risk of loss from an increase in the market spread between the yield on an investment versus its benchmark index. Changes in market spreads represent the market's valuation of the perceived riskiness of an asset relative to risk-free rates, and widening spreads reduce the market value of our investments as market participants require additional yield to hold riskier assets. Market spreads could change based on macroeconomic or systemic factors as well as the factors specific to a particular security such as prepayment performance or credit performance. Other factors that could impact credit spreads include technical issues such as supply and demand for a particular type of security or Federal Reserve monetary policy. We do not hedge spread risk given the complexity of hedging credit spreads and in our opinion, the lack of liquid instruments available to use as hedges.

Fluctuations in spreads typically vary based on the type of investment. Sensitivity to changes in market spreads is derived from models that are dependent on various assumptions, and actual changes in market value in response to changes in market spreads could differ materially from the projected sensitivity if actual conditions differ from these assumptions.

The Company's exposure to changes to market spreads did not materially shift as of December 31, 2021 versus December 31, 2020. The table below shows the projected sensitivity of the market value of our investments given the indicated change in market spreads as of the dates indicated:

| Basis Point Change in Market Spreads | December 31, 2021 | | December 31, 2020 | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------|
| | Percentage Change in | | Percentage Change in | |
| | Market Value of Investments ⁽¹⁾ | % of Common Equity | Market Value of Investments ⁽¹⁾ | % of Common Equity |
| +20/+50 ⁽²⁾ | (1.3)% | (9.2)% | (1.6)% | (9.5)% |
| +10 | (0.6)% | (4.4)% | (0.8)% | (4.4)% |
| -10 | 0.6 % | 4.4 % | 0.8 % | 4.4 % |
| -20/-50 ⁽²⁾ | 1.3 % | 9.2 % | 1.6 % | 9.5 % |

(1) Includes changes in market value of our MBS investments, including TBA securities.

(2) Assumes a 20-basis point shift in Agency and non-Agency RMBS and CMBS and a 50-basis point shift in Agency and non-Agency CMBS IO.

Prepayment Risk

Prepayment risk is the risk of an early, unscheduled return of principal on an investment. We are subject to prepayment risk from premiums paid on investments, which are amortized as a reduction in interest income using the effective yield method under GAAP. Our comprehensive income and book value per common share may also be negatively impacted by prepayments if the fair value of the investment materially exceeds the par balance of the underlying security. Principal prepayments on our investments are influenced by changes in market interest rates and a variety of economic, geographic, government policy and other factors beyond our control, including GSE policy with respect to loan forbearance and delinquent loan buy-outs.

Loans underlying our CMBS and CMBS IO securities typically have some form of prepayment protection provisions (such as prepayment lock-outs) or prepayment compensation provisions (such as yield maintenance or prepayment penalties). Because CMBS IO consist of rights to interest on the underlying commercial mortgage loan pools and do not have rights to principal payments on the underlying loans, prepayment risk on these securities is particularly acute without these prepayment protection provisions. There are no prepayment protections if the loan defaults and is partially or wholly repaid earlier as a result of loss mitigation actions taken by the underlying loan servicer. Loans in non-Agency CMBS IO securities which are collateralized by income producing properties such as retail shopping centers, hotels, multifamily apartments and office buildings have been at a higher risk of default as a result of the economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. Over the last several years, we have not experienced material defaults on CMBS IO loans in our portfolio; however, the ultimate impact on the economy and commercial real estate performance and market values from the COVID-19 pandemic, and correspondingly loan defaults, is currently unknown. Please refer to Item 7, "Financial Condition-CMBS IO" for additional information on the composition of the Company's investment in CMBS IO.

We seek to manage our prepayment risk on our MBS by diversifying our investments and investing in securities which either contain loans for which the underlying borrowers have some disincentive to refinance (such as low principal balance remaining, credit characteristics of the borrower, or geographic location of the property) or have some sort of prepayment prohibition or yield maintenance (as is the case with CMBS and CMBS IO). As of December 31, 2021, we have invested substantially in lower coupon Agency RMBS and TBA securities because we believe their market value will not be impacted by prepayments as much as higher coupon assets in an increasing interest rate environment.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that we will not receive all contractual amounts due on investments that we own due to default by the borrower or due to a deficiency in proceeds from the liquidation of the collateral securing the obligation. Credit losses on loans could result in lower or negative yields on our investments.

Agency RMBS and Agency CMBS have credit risk to the extent that Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac fails to remit payments on the MBS for which they have issued a guaranty of payment. Given the improved financial performance and conservatorship of these entities and the continued support of the U.S. government, we believe this risk is low.

Agency and non-Agency CMBS IO represent the right to excess interest and not principal on the underlying loans. These securities are exposed to the loss of investment basis in the event a loan collateralizing the security liquidates without paying yield maintenance or prepayment penalty. This will typically occur when the underlying loan is in default and proceeds from the disposition of the loan collateral are insufficient to pay the prepayment consideration. To mitigate credit risk of investing in CMBS IO, we invest in primarily AAA-rated securities in senior tranches, which means we receive the highest payment priority and are the last to absorb losses in the event of a shortfall in cash flows.

Liquidity Risk

We have liquidity risk principally from the use of recourse repurchase agreements to finance our ownership of securities. Our repurchase agreements are renewable at the discretion of our lenders and do not contain guaranteed roll-over terms. If we fail to repay the lender at maturity, the lender has the right to immediately sell the collateral and pursue us for any shortfall if the sales proceeds are inadequate to cover the repurchase agreement financing. In

addition, declines in the market value of our investments pledged as collateral for repurchase agreement borrowings and for our derivative instruments may result in counterparties initiating margin calls for additional collateral.

Our use of TBA long positions as a means of investing in and financing Agency RMBS also exposes us to liquidity risk in the event that we are unable to roll or terminate our TBA contracts prior to their settlement date. If we are unable to roll or terminate our TBA long positions, we could be required to take physical delivery of the underlying securities and settle our obligations for cash, which could negatively impact our liquidity position or force us to sell assets under adverse conditions if financing is not available to us on acceptable terms.

For further information, including how we attempt to mitigate liquidity risk and monitor our liquidity position and in particular, during the current economic crisis, please refer to “Liquidity and Capital Resources” in Item 7 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Reinvestment Risk

We are subject to reinvestment risk as a result of the prepayment, repayment and sales of our investments. In order to maintain our investment portfolio size and our earnings, we need to reinvest capital received from these events into new interest-earning assets or TBA securities, and if market yields on new investments are lower, our interest income will decline. In addition, based on market conditions, our leverage, and our liquidity profile, we may decide to not reinvest the cash flows we receive from our investment portfolio even when attractive reinvestment opportunities are available, or we may decide to reinvest in assets with lower yield but greater liquidity. If we retain capital or pay dividends to return capital to shareholders rather than reinvest capital, or if we invest capital in lower yielding assets for liquidity reasons, the size of our investment portfolio and the amount of income generated by our investment portfolio will likely decline.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

Our consolidated financial statements and the related notes, together with the Reports of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm thereon, are set forth beginning on page F-1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management evaluated, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(e), as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on that evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2021 to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the three months ended December 31, 2021 that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act. Because of inherent limitations, a system of internal

control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate due to a change in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Our management evaluated, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting using the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (“COSO”) (2013) in “Internal Control-Integrated Framework.” Based on that evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of the end of the period covered by this report.

The Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021 has been audited by BDO USA, LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that also audited the Company’s consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The attestation report of BDO USA, LLP on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting appears on page F-4 herein.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None.

ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

Not applicable.

PART III.

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information required by Item 10 will be included in our definitive proxy statement for use in connection with our 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders (“2022 Proxy Statement”) under the captions “Executive Officers,” “Election of Directors,” “Committees of the Board,” “Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports,” if applicable, and “Code of Business Conduct and Ethics,” and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by Item 11 will be included in the 2022 Proxy Statement under the captions “Executive Compensation” and “Directors’ Compensation” and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The following table sets forth information as of December 31, 2021 with respect to our equity compensation plans under which shares of our common stock are authorized for issuance.

| | <u>Equity Compensation Plan Information</u> | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| | <u>Number of Securities to Be Issued upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights ⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights</u> | <u>Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans</u> |
| Equity Compensation Plans Approved by Shareholders: | | | |
| 2020 Stock and Incentive Plan | 275,099 | \$ — | 1,951,245 |
| Equity Compensation Plans Not Approved by Shareholders ⁽²⁾ | — | — | — |
| Total | <u>275,099</u> | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>1,951,245</u> |

(1) Amount shown reflects the maximum number of shares that may be issued upon future vesting of restricted stock units if time-based service conditions are met and performance-based stock units if maximum performance goals are achieved.

(2) The Company does not have any equity compensation plans that have not been approved by shareholders.

The remaining information required by Item 12 will be included in the 2022 Proxy Statement under the caption “Ownership of Stock” and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by Item 13 will be included in the 2022 Proxy Statement under the captions “Related Person Transactions” and “Director Independence,” and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by Item 14 will be included in the 2022 Proxy Statement under the caption “Audit Information,” and is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV.

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a)(1) and (a)(2) Financial Statements and Schedules:

1. and 2. Financial Statements and Schedules: The information required by this section of Item 15 is set forth in the Consolidated Financial Statements and Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm beginning at page F-1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The index to the Financial Statements is set forth at page F-2 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(a)(3) Documents filed as part of this report:

| Exhibit No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 3.1 | Restated Articles of Incorporation, effective May 14, 2021 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 18, 2021). |
| 3.2 | Amended and Restated Bylaws, effective as of May 11, 2021 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 12, 2021). |
| 4.1 | Specimen of Common Stock Certificate (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Dynex's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2019). |
| 4.3 | Specimen of 6.900% Series C Fixed-to-Floating Rate Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock Certificate (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to Dynex's Registration Statement on Form 8-A12B filed February 18, 2020). |
| 4.4 | Description of the Registrant's Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (filed herewith). |
| 10.1* | Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of August 31, 2020, between Dynex Capital, Inc. and Byron L. Boston (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 3, 2020). |
| 10.2* | Employment Agreement, dated as of August 28, 2020, between Dynex Capital, Inc. and Smriti L. Popenoe (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 3, 2020). |
| 10.2.1* | Letter Agreement, dated as of December 18, 2020, between Dynex Capital, Inc. and Smriti L. Popenoe (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 18, 2020). |
| 10.3* | Employment Agreement, dated as of August 28, 2020, between Dynex Capital, Inc. and Stephen J. Benedetti (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 3, 2020). |
| 10.18* | Non-employee directors' annual compensation for Dynex Capital, Inc. (filed herewith). |
| 10.23 | Master Repurchase and Securities Contract dated as of August 6, 2012 between Issued Holdings Capital Corporation, Dynex Capital, Inc. (as guarantor) and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 8, 2012). |
| 10.23.2 | Amendment No. 2 to Master Repurchase and Securities Contract dated as of February 5, 2015 between Issued Holdings Capital Corporation, Dynex Capital, Inc. (as guarantor) and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.23.2 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 11, 2015). |
| 10.23.3 | Amendment No. 3 to Master Repurchase and Securities Contract dated as of April 29, 2016 between Issued Holdings Capital Corporation, Dynex Capital, Inc. (as guarantor) and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.23.3 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 3, 2016). |
| 10.23.4 | Amendment No. 4 to Master Repurchase and Securities Contract dated as of May 12, 2017 between Issued Holdings Capital Corporation, Dynex Capital, Inc. (as guarantor) and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.23.4 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 17, 2017). |

| <u>Exhibit No.</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|--------------------|---|
| 10.23.5 | <u>Amendment No. 5 to Master Repurchase and Securities Contract dated as of May 10, 2019 between Issued Holdings Capital Corporation, Dynex Capital, Inc. (as guarantor) and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.23.5 to Dynex's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2019).</u> |
| 10.23.6 | <u>Amendment No. 6 to Master Repurchase and Securities Contract dated as of June 11, 2019 between Issued Holdings Capital Corporation, Dynex Capital, Inc. (as guarantor) and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.23.6 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 13, 2019).</u> |
| 10.23.7 | <u>Amendment No. 7 to Master Repurchase and Securities Contract dated as of June 8, 2021 between Issued Holdings Capital Corporation, Dynex Capital, Inc. (as guarantor) and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.23.7 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 9, 2021).</u> |
| 10.23.8 | <u>Amendment No. 8 to Master Repurchase and Securities Contract dated as of January 21, 2022 between Issued Holdings Capital Corporation, Dynex Capital, Inc. (as guarantor) and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (filed herewith).</u> |
| 10.24 | <u>Guarantee Agreement dated as of August 6, 2012 by Dynex Capital, Inc. in favor of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 8, 2012).</u> |
| 10.24.2 | <u>Amendment No. 2 to Guarantee Agreement for Dynex Capital, Inc., in favor of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated June 11, 2019 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.24.2 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 13, 2019).</u> |
| 10.35 | <u>Distribution Agreement, dated June 29, 2018, among J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, JMP Securities LLC, and Dynex Capital, Inc. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 29, 2018).</u> |
| 10.35.1 | <u>Amendment No. 1 to Distribution Agreement, dated May 31, 2019, among J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, JMP Securities LLC, JonesTrading Institutional Services LLC, and Dynex Capital, Inc. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 31, 2019).</u> |
| 10.35.2 | <u>Amendment No. 2, dated August 3, 2021, to the Distribution Agreement by and among Dynex Capital, Inc., J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, JMP Securities LLC, JonesTrading Institutional Services LLC and BTIG, LLC (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 3, 2021).</u> |
| 10.36* | <u>Amended and Restated Dynex Capital, Inc. 2018 Stock and Incentive Plan, as amended and restated effective as of June 20, 2019 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to Dynex's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019).</u> |
| 10.38* | <u>Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Executive Officers (for awards on or after February 27, 2019) under the Dynex Capital, Inc. 2018 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to Dynex's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2019).</u> |
| 10.40* | <u>Dynex Capital, Inc. Annual Cash Incentive Plan, amended and restated effective as of January 1, 2021 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.40 to Dynex's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2021).</u> |
| 10.41* | <u>Dynex Capital, Inc. 2020 Stock and Incentive Plan, effective June 9, 2020 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.41 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 9, 2020).</u> |
| 10.41.1* | <u>Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Non-Employee Directors (approved May 11, 2021) under the Dynex Capital, Inc. 2020 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.41.1 to Dynex's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2021).</u> |
| 10.41.2* | <u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Executive Officers (for awards on or after May 26, 2021) under the Dynex Capital, Inc. 2020 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.41.2 to Dynex's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2021).</u> |
| 10.41.3* | <u>Form of Performance Unit Award Agreement for Executive Officers (for awards on or after May 26, 2021) under the Dynex Capital, Inc. 2020 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.41.3 to Dynex's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2021).</u> |

| <u>Exhibit No.</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|--------------------|--|
| 10.41.4* | Form of Performance Unit Award Agreement for Executive Officers (for awards on or after February 23, 2022) under the Dynex Capital, Inc. 2020 Stock and Incentive Plan (filed herewith). |
| 10.41.5* | Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Executive Officers (for awards on or after February 23, 2022) under the Dynex Capital, Inc. 2020 Stock and Incentive Plan (filed herewith). |
| 10.42 | Underwriting Agreement, dated January 28, 2021, between Dynex Capital, Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC acting as the representative of the underwriters named therein (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 29, 2021). |
| 10.43 | Underwriting Agreement, dated March 3, 2021, between Dynex Capital, Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC acting as the representative of the underwriters named therein (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to Dynex's Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 5, 2021). |
| 21.1 | List of consolidated entities of Dynex Capital, Inc. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Dynex's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021). |
| 23.1 | Consent of BDO USA, LLP (filed herewith). |
| 31.1 | Certification of principal executive officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith). |
| 31.2 | Certification of principal financial officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith). |
| 32.1 | Certification of principal executive officer and principal financial officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith). |
| 101 | The following materials from Dynex Capital, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021, formatted in iXBRL (Inline Extensible Business Reporting Language), filed herewith: (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), (iii) Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity, (iv) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, and (v) Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements. |
| 104 | The cover page from Dynex Capital, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021, formatted in iXBRL (Inline Extensible Business Reporting Language) (included with Exhibit 101). |

* Denotes management contract.

- (b) Exhibits: See Item 15(a)(3) above.
- (c) Financial Statement Schedules: None.

ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.

Date: February 28, 2022

/s/ Stephen J. Benedetti

Stephen J. Benedetti
Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| <u>Signature</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Date</u> |
|---|---|-------------------|
| <u>/s/ Byron L. Boston</u> Byron L. Boston | Chief Executive Officer, Co-Chief Investment Officer, and Director (Principal Executive Officer) | February 28, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Stephen J. Benedetti</u> Stephen J. Benedetti | Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer (Principal Financial Officer) | February 28, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Jeffrey L. Childress</u> Jeffrey L. Childress | Vice President and Controller (Principal Accounting Officer) | February 28, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Julia L. Coronado</u> Julia L. Coronado | Director | February 28, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Michael R. Hughes</u> Michael R. Hughes | Director | February 28, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Joy D. Palmer</u> Joy D. Palmer | Director | February 28, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Robert A. Salcetti</u> Robert A. Salcetti | Director | February 28, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ David H. Stevens</u> David H. Stevens | Director | February 28, 2022 |

DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND
REPORTS OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM
For Inclusion in Annual Report on Form 10-K
Filed with Securities and Exchange Commission
December 31, 2021

**DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.
INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

| | Page |
|--|----------------------|
| Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm: | |
| BDO USA, LLP; Richmond, Virginia; PCAOB ID #243 | F-3 |
| Financial Statements As of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 and For the Years Ended December 31, 2021, December 31, 2020, and December 31, 2019: | |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets | F-7 |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income | F-8 |
| Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity | F-9 |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows | F-11 |
| Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements | F-12 |

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Board of Directors and Shareholders
Dynex Capital, Inc.
Glen Allen, Virginia

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Dynex Capital, Inc. (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, shareholders’ equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2021, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2021, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”), the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (“COSO”) and our report dated February 28, 2022 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period

audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Valuation of Investments in Mortgage-Backed Securities

As discussed in Notes 1, 3, and 7 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's investments in mortgage-backed securities ("MBS") at fair value were \$3.2 billion at December 31, 2021. The fair value for the MBS portfolio is driven by the stated security coupon interest rate, maturity, yield, and prepayment speeds. The Company's management derived fair value estimates using prices obtained from third-party pricing services and broker quotes.

We identified the valuation of investments in MBS as a critical audit matter. The principal considerations for our determination include the magnitude of the MBS portfolio fair value at December 31, 2021, and the inherent estimation uncertainty associated with fair value measurements. The primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter included:

- Testing the effectiveness of controls over compliance with the Company's pricing calculation policy and approval of prices used in the determination of fair value.
- Utilizing personnel with specialized knowledge and skill in valuation to assist in evaluating the reasonableness of the Company's calculated fair values by developing an independent estimate of fair value for MBS selected for testing using key assumptions and market data sources, including the market interest rates, credit spreads, and projected prepayment speeds, and comparing those fair value estimates to the fair value determined by the Company.

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2005.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

Richmond, Virginia
February 28, 2022

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Shareholders and Board of Directors
Dynex Capital, Inc
Glen Allen, Virginia

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited Dynex Capital, Inc's (the "Company's") internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the "COSO criteria"). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2021, and the related and our report dated February 28, 2022 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Item 9A, Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit of internal control over financial reporting in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit

preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

Richmond, Virginia

February 28, 2022

DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(\$s in thousands except per share data)

| | December 31, 2021 | December 31, 2020 |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| ASSETS | | |
| Cash | \$ 366,023 | \$ 295,602 |
| Cash collateral posted to counterparties | 55,284 | 14,133 |
| Mortgage-backed securities (including pledged of \$3,011,319 and \$2,467,859, respectively), at fair value | 3,181,839 | 2,596,255 |
| Mortgage loans held for investment, at fair value | 4,268 | 6,264 |
| Receivable for securities pending settlement | 2,771 | 150,432 |
| Derivative assets | 7,969 | 11,342 |
| Accrued interest receivable | 14,184 | 14,388 |
| Other assets, net | 7,400 | 6,394 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 3,639,738</u> | <u>\$ 3,094,810</u> |
| LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY | | |
| Liabilities: | | |
| Repurchase agreements | \$ 2,849,916 | \$ 2,437,163 |
| Derivative liabilities | 2,471 | 1,009 |
| Cash collateral posted by counterparties | 1,834 | 7,681 |
| Accrued interest payable | 1,365 | 1,410 |
| Accrued dividends payable | 6,541 | 5,814 |
| Other liabilities | 6,332 | 8,280 |
| Total liabilities | <u>2,868,459</u> | <u>2,461,357</u> |
| Shareholders' equity: | | |
| Preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share; 50,000,000 shares authorized; 4,460,000 and 7,248,330 shares issued and outstanding, respectively (\$111,500 and \$181,208 aggregate liquidation preference, respectively) | 107,843 | 174,564 |
| Common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, 90,000,000 shares authorized; 36,665,805 and 23,697,970 shares issued and outstanding, respectively | 367 | 237 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 1,107,792 | 869,495 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | 6,729 | 80,261 |
| Accumulated deficit | (451,452) | (491,104) |
| Total shareholders' equity | <u>771,279</u> | <u>633,453</u> |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' equity | <u>\$ 3,639,738</u> | <u>\$ 3,094,810</u> |

See notes to the consolidated financial statements.

DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(\$s in thousands except per share data)

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|----------------------------|------------|--------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Interest income | \$ 60,051 | \$ 96,468 | \$ 170,168 |
| Interest expense | (5,671) | (32,615) | (114,111) |
| Net interest income | 54,380 | 63,853 | 56,057 |
| Realized gain (loss) on sale of investments, net | 6,705 | 308,084 | (5,755) |
| Unrealized (loss) gain on investments, net | (14,814) | 20 | (56) |
| Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net | 81,417 | (172,290) | (186,949) |
| Other operating (expense) income, net | (1,342) | (1,057) | 22 |
| General and administrative expenses: | | | |
| Compensation and benefits | (12,757) | (11,743) | (7,520) |
| Other general and administrative | (11,328) | (9,337) | (8,467) |
| Net income (loss) | 102,261 | 177,530 | (152,668) |
| Preferred stock dividends | (8,329) | (13,599) | (12,967) |
| Preferred stock redemption charge | (2,987) | (3,914) | — |
| Net income (loss) to common shareholders | \$ 90,945 | \$ 160,017 | \$ (165,635) |
| Other comprehensive income: | | | |
| Unrealized (loss) gain on available-for-sale investments, net | \$ (66,827) | \$ 214,539 | \$ 203,995 |
| Reclassification adjustment for realized (gain) loss on available-for-sale investments, net | (6,705) | (308,084) | 5,755 |
| Reclassification adjustment for de-designated cash flow hedges | — | — | (165) |
| Total other comprehensive (loss) income | (73,532) | (93,545) | 209,585 |
| Comprehensive income to common shareholders | \$ 17,413 | \$ 66,472 | \$ 43,950 |
| Weighted average common shares-basic | 32,596,272 | 23,106,200 | 23,620,125 |
| Weighted average common shares-diluted | 32,761,331 | 23,106,200 | 23,620,125 |
| Net income (loss) per common share-basic | \$ 2.79 | \$ 6.93 | \$ (7.01) |
| Net income (loss) per common share-diluted | \$ 2.78 | \$ 6.93 | \$ (7.01) |

See notes to the consolidated financial statements.

DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
(\$ in thousands)

| | Preferred Stock | | Common Stock | | Additional Paid-in Capital | AOCI | Accumulated Deficit | Total Shareholders' Equity |
|---|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | | | | |
| Balance as of December 31, 2018 | 5,954,594 | \$ 142,883 | 20,939,073 | \$ 209 | \$ 818,861 | \$ (35,779) | \$ (399,021) | \$ 527,153 |
| Stock issuance | 833,736 | 19,924 | 3,664,418 | 36 | 63,852 | — | — | 83,812 |
| Restricted stock granted, net of amortization | — | — | 68,004 | 1 | 1,205 | — | — | 1,206 |
| Stock repurchase | — | — | (1,709,271) | (17) | (25,017) | — | — | (25,034) |
| Adjustments for tax withholding on share-based compensation | — | — | (16,231) | — | (296) | — | — | (296) |
| Stock issuance costs | — | — | — | — | (258) | — | — | (258) |
| Net loss | — | — | — | — | — | — | (152,668) | (152,668) |
| Dividends on preferred stock | — | — | — | — | — | — | (12,967) | (12,967) |
| Dividends on common stock | — | — | — | — | — | — | (47,545) | (47,545) |
| Other comprehensive income | — | — | — | — | — | 209,585 | — | 209,585 |
| Balance as of December 31, 2019 | 6,788,330 | \$ 162,807 | 22,945,993 | \$ 229 | \$ 858,347 | \$ 173,806 | \$ (612,201) | \$ 582,988 |
| Cumulative effect of adopting accounting standard ASU 2019-05 | — | — | — | — | — | — | (548) | (548) |
| Adjusted Balance, January 1, 2020 | 6,788,330 | \$ 162,807 | 22,945,993 | \$ 229 | \$ 858,347 | \$ 173,806 | \$ (612,749) | \$ 582,440 |
| Stock issuance | 4,460,000 | 107,843 | 558,583 | 6 | 9,969 | — | — | 117,818 |
| Redemption of preferred stock | (4,000,000) | (96,086) | — | — | — | — | (3,914) | (100,000) |
| Restricted stock granted, net of amortization | — | — | 239,661 | 2 | 1,821 | — | — | 1,823 |
| Stock repurchase | — | — | (32,925) | — | (372) | — | — | (372) |
| Adjustments for tax withholding on share-based compensation | — | — | (13,342) | — | (245) | — | — | (245) |
| Stock issuance costs | — | — | — | — | (25) | — | — | (25) |
| Net income | — | — | — | — | — | — | 177,530 | 177,530 |
| Dividends on preferred stock | — | — | — | — | — | — | (13,599) | (13,599) |
| Dividends on common stock | — | — | — | — | — | — | (38,372) | (38,372) |
| Other comprehensive loss | — | — | — | — | — | (93,545) | — | (93,545) |
| Balance as of December 31, 2020 | 7,248,330 | \$ 174,564 | 23,697,970 | \$ 237 | \$ 869,495 | \$ 80,261 | \$ (491,104) | \$ 633,453 |
| Stock issuance | — | — | 12,972,447 | 130 | 237,000 | — | — | 237,130 |

| | Preferred Stock | | Common Stock | | Additional Paid-in Capital | AOCI | Accumulated Deficit | Total Shareholders' Equity |
|---|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------|----------------------------------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | | | | |
| Redemption of preferred stock | (2,788,330) | (66,721) | — | — | — | — | (2,987) | (69,708) |
| Restricted stock granted, net of amortization | — | — | 40,027 | — | 1,816 | — | — | 1,816 |
| Other share-based compensation, net of amortization | — | — | — | — | 700 | — | — | 700 |
| Adjustments for tax withholding on share-based compensation | — | — | (44,639) | — | (853) | — | — | (853) |
| Stock issuance costs | — | — | — | — | (366) | — | — | (366) |
| Net income | — | — | — | — | — | — | 102,261 | 102,261 |
| Dividends on preferred stock | — | — | — | — | — | — | (8,329) | (8,329) |
| Dividends on common stock | — | — | — | — | — | — | (51,293) | (51,293) |
| Other comprehensive loss | — | — | — | — | — | (73,532) | — | (73,532) |
| Balance as of December 31, 2021 | 4,460,000 | \$ 107,843 | 36,665,805 | \$ 367 | \$ 1,107,792 | \$ 6,729 | \$ (451,452) | \$ 771,279 |

See notes to the consolidated financial statements.

DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
((\$ in thousands)

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Operating activities: | | | |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 102,261 | \$ 177,530 | \$ (152,668) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to cash provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Realized (gain) loss on sale of investments, net | (6,705) | (308,084) | 5,755 |
| Unrealized loss (gain) on investments, net | 14,814 | (20) | 56 |
| (Gain) loss on derivative instruments, net | (81,417) | 172,290 | 186,949 |
| Amortization of investment premiums, net | 118,171 | 126,395 | 133,690 |
| Other amortization and depreciation, net | 2,308 | 1,989 | 1,684 |
| Share-based compensation expense | 2,516 | 1,823 | 1,205 |
| Decrease (increase) in accrued interest receivable | 204 | 11,821 | (5,190) |
| (Decrease) increase in accrued interest payable | (45) | (14,175) | 5,277 |
| Change in other assets and liabilities, net | (5,137) | 4,383 | (1,412) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 146,970 | 173,952 | 175,346 |
| Investing activities: | | | |
| Purchase of investments | (1,541,678) | (2,436,953) | (2,991,311) |
| Principal payments received on investments | 430,856 | 474,731 | 537,481 |
| Proceeds from sales of investments | 472,943 | 4,491,873 | 1,033,066 |
| Principal payments received on mortgage loans held for investment | 2,101 | 2,854 | 2,103 |
| Net receipts (payments) on derivatives, including terminations | 86,247 | (185,482) | (184,920) |
| (Decrease) increase in cash collateral posted by counterparties | (5,847) | 5,681 | (1,717) |
| Other investing activities | — | — | (121) |
| Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities | (555,378) | 2,352,704 | (1,605,419) |
| Financing activities: | | | |
| Borrowings under repurchase agreements | 12,635,222 | 31,054,242 | 102,505,318 |
| Repayments of repurchase agreement borrowings | (12,222,469) | (33,369,427) | (101,020,954) |
| Principal payments on non-recourse collateralized financing | (118) | (2,646) | (738) |
| Proceeds from issuance of preferred stock | — | 107,843 | 19,924 |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock | 237,130 | 9,891 | 63,889 |
| Cash paid for redemption of preferred stock | (69,708) | (100,000) | — |
| Cash paid for stock issuance costs | (329) | — | (185) |
| Cash paid for common stock repurchases | — | (372) | (25,034) |
| Payments related to tax withholding for share-based compensation | (853) | (245) | (296) |
| Dividends paid | (58,895) | (52,437) | (68,042) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities | 519,980 | (2,353,151) | 1,473,882 |
| Net increase in cash including cash posted to counterparties | 111,572 | 173,505 | 43,809 |
| Cash including cash posted to counterparties at beginning of period | 309,735 | 136,230 | 92,421 |
| Cash including cash posted to counterparties at end of period | \$ 421,307 | \$ 309,735 | \$ 136,230 |
| Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Activity: | | | |
| Cash paid for interest | \$ 5,709 | \$ 46,054 | \$ 108,986 |

See notes to the consolidated financial statements.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.

(amounts in thousands except share data)

NOTE 1 – ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization

Dynex Capital, Inc. (“Company”) was incorporated in the Commonwealth of Virginia on December 18, 1987 and commenced operations in February 1988. The Company is an internally managed mortgage real estate investment trust, or mortgage REIT, which primarily earns income from investing on a leveraged basis in debt securities, the majority of which are specified pools of Agency mortgage-backed securities (“MBS”) consisting of residential MBS (“RMBS”), commercial MBS (“CMBS”), and CMBS interest-only (“IO”) securities and non-Agency MBS, which consist mainly of CMBS IO. Agency MBS have a guaranty of principal payment by a U.S. government-sponsored entity (“GSE”) such as Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, which are in conservatorship and are currently supported by a senior preferred stock purchase agreement from the U.S. Treasury. Non-Agency MBS are issued by non-governmental enterprises and do not have a guaranty of principal payment. The Company also invests in other types of mortgage-related securities, such as to-be-announced securities (“TBAs” or “TBA securities”).

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements of Dynex Capital, Inc. and its subsidiaries (together, “Dynex” or, as appropriate, the “Company”) have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) the instructions to the Annual Report on Form 10-K and Article 3 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”).

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements as well as the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The most significant estimates used by management include, but are not limited to, amortization of premiums and discounts and fair value measurements of its investments. These items are discussed further below within this note to the consolidated financial statements. The Company believes the estimates and assumptions underlying the consolidated financial statements included herein are reasonable and supportable based on the information available as of December 31, 2021.

Reclassifications

Certain items on the Company’s consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020 have been reclassified to conform to the current period’s presentation. In the Company’s 2020 Form 10-K, restricted cash on the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020 consisted of the cash collateral posted by the Company to its counterparties to cover initial and variation margin related to its financing and derivative instruments, net of any cash collateral received by the Company from its counterparties. Restricted cash has been renamed “cash collateral posted to counterparties” within total assets, and cash collateral of \$7,681 posted by counterparties as of December 31, 2020 has been reclassified to “cash collateral posted by counterparties” within total liabilities. This change in presentation also impacted the cash flow statements for the years ended December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, resulting in the addition of “(decrease) increase in cash collateral posted by counterparties” of \$5,681 and \$(1,717) which is the difference in the balances of that line item on the Company’s consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2020.

The Company has changed the method used to record its U.S. Treasury futures from gross fair value before variation margin settlements to net fair value after variation margin settlements. This change in presentation resulted in a reclassification of \$625 from “cash collateral posted to counterparties” to “derivative liabilities” as of December 31, 2020 and a corresponding increase in “net payments on derivatives, including terminations” on the consolidated statement of cash flow for the year ended December 31, 2020.

In addition, “non-recourse collateralized financing” and “payable for unsettled securities” on the consolidated

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.

(amounts in thousands except share data)

balance sheet as of December 31, 2020 have been reclassified to “other liabilities”.

Consolidation and Variable Interest Entities

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and the accounts of its majority owned subsidiaries and variable interest entities (“VIE”) for which it is the primary beneficiary. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

The Company consolidates a VIE if the Company is determined to be the VIE’s primary beneficiary, which is defined as the party that has both: (i) the power to control the activities that most significantly impact the VIE’s financial performance and (ii) the right to receive benefits or absorb losses that could potentially be significant to the VIE. The Company reconsiders its evaluation of whether to consolidate a VIE on an ongoing basis, based on changes in the facts and circumstances pertaining to the VIE. Though the Company invests in Agency and non-Agency MBS which are generally considered to be interests in VIEs, the Company does not consolidate these entities because it does not meet the criteria to be deemed a primary beneficiary.

The Company consolidates a securitization trust, which has residential mortgage loans included in “mortgage loans held for investment” on its consolidated balance sheet. The Company is the primary beneficiary because it owns all of the remaining interests in the trust, which is discussed further in Note 4.

Income Taxes

The Company has elected to be taxed as a real estate investment trust (“REIT”) under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and the corresponding provisions of state law. To qualify as a REIT, the Company must meet certain tests including investing in primarily real estate-related assets and the required distribution of at least 90% of its annual REIT taxable income to shareholders after consideration of its net operating loss (“NOL”) carryforward and not including taxable income retained in its taxable subsidiaries. As a REIT, the Company generally will not be subject to federal income tax on the amount of its income or capital gains that is distributed as dividends to shareholders.

The Company assesses its tax positions for all open tax years and determines whether the Company has any material unrecognized liabilities and records these liabilities, if any, to the extent they are deemed more likely than not to have been incurred.

Net Income (Loss) Per Common Share

The Company calculates basic net income (loss) per common share by dividing net income (loss) to common shareholders for the period by weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding for that period. Please see [Note 2](#) for the calculation of the Company’s basic and diluted net income (loss) per common share for the periods indicated.

The Company currently has unvested restricted stock, service-based restricted stock units (“RSUs”) and performance-based stock units (“PSUs”) issued and outstanding. Upon vesting (or settlement, in the case of units), restrictions on transfer expire on each share of restricted stock, RSU, and PSU, and each such share represents one unrestricted share of common stock. Restricted stock awards are considered participating securities and therefore are included in the computation of basic net income per common share using the two-class method because holders of unvested shares of restricted stock are eligible to receive non-forfeitable dividends. Holders of unvested RSUs and PSUs accrue forfeitable dividend equivalent rights over the vesting period, receiving dividend payments only upon the settlement date if the requisite service-based and performance-based conditions have been achieved. As such, unvested RSUs and PSUs are excluded from the computation of basic net income per common share, but are included in the computation of diluted net income per common share unless the effect is to reduce a net loss or increase the net income per common share (also known as “anti-dilutive”).

Because the Company’s 6.900% Series C Fixed-to-Floating Rate Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock (the “Series C Preferred Stock”) is redeemable at the Company’s option for cash only and convertible into shares of common stock only upon a change of control of the Company (and subject to other circumstances) as described in

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.

(amounts in thousands except share data)

Article IIIC of the Company’s Restated Articles of Incorporation, the effect of those shares and their related dividends were excluded from the calculation of diluted net income per common share for the periods presented.

Cash

Cash includes unrestricted demand deposits at highly rated financial institutions. The Company’s cash balances fluctuate throughout the year and may exceed Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (“FDIC”) insured limits from time to time. Although the Company bears risk to amounts in excess of those insured by the FDIC, it does not anticipate any losses as a result due to the financial position and creditworthiness of the depository institutions in which those deposits are held.

Cash Collateral Posted To/By Counterparties

Cash collateral posted to/by counterparties represents amounts pledged/received to cover initial and variation margin related to the Company’s financing and derivative instruments.

The following table provides a reconciliation of “cash” and “cash posted to counterparties” reported on the Company’s consolidated balance sheets as of the periods indicated that sum to the total of the same such amounts shown on the Company’s consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020:

| | December 31, 2021 | December 31, 2020 |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Cash | \$ 366,023 | \$ 295,602 |
| Cash collateral posted to counterparties | 55,284 | 14,133 |
| Total cash including cash posted to counterparties shown on consolidated statement of cash flows | \$ 421,307 | \$ 309,735 |

Mortgage-Backed Securities

The Company’s MBS are recorded at fair value on the Company’s consolidated balance sheet. MBS purchased prior to January 1, 2021 are designated as available-for-sale (“AFS”) with changes in fair value reported in other comprehensive income (“OCI”) as an unrealized gain (loss) until the security is sold or matures. Effective January 1, 2021, the Company elected the fair value option for all MBS purchased on or after that date with changes in fair value reported in net income as “unrealized gain (loss) on investments, net” until the security is sold or matures. Upon the sale of an MBS, any unrealized gain or loss is reclassified to “realized gain (loss) on sale of investments, net” using the specific identification method. Management elected the fair value option so that GAAP net income will reflect the changes in fair value for its future purchases of MBS in a manner consistent with the presentation and timing of the changes in fair value of its derivative instruments. Electing the fair value option is increasing as an industry trend for mortgage REITs who have not elected cash flow hedge accounting. “Unrealized gain (loss) on investments, net” also includes changes in fair value for mortgage loans held for investment for which the Company elected the fair value option effective January 1, 2020.

Interest Income, Premium Amortization, and Discount Accretion. Interest income on MBS is accrued based on the outstanding principal balance (or notional balance in the case of interest-only, or “IO” securities) and their contractual terms. Premiums or discounts associated with the purchase of Agency MBS as well as any non-Agency MBS are amortized or accreted into interest income over the projected life of such securities using the effective yield method, and adjustments to premium amortization and discount accretion are made for actual cash payments. The Company’s projections of future cash payments are based on input and analysis received from external sources and internal models and include assumptions about the amount and timing of loan prepayment rates, fluctuations in interest rates, credit losses, and other factors. On at least a quarterly basis, the Company reviews and makes any necessary adjustments to its cash flow projections and updates the yield recognized on these assets.

The Company does not currently hold any non-Agency MBS that were purchased at a discount with credit

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.

(amounts in thousands except share data)

ratings of less than 'AA' or not rated by any of the nationally recognized credit rating agencies at the time of purchase.

Determination of MBS Fair Value. The Company estimates the fair value of the majority of its MBS based upon prices obtained from pricing services and broker quotes. The remainder of the Company's MBS are valued by discounting the estimated future cash flows derived from cash flow models that utilize information such as the security's coupon rate, estimated prepayment speeds, expected weighted average life, collateral composition, estimated future interest rates, expected losses, and credit enhancements as well as certain other relevant information. Please refer to [Note 7](#) for further discussion of MBS fair value measurements.

Allowance for Credit Losses. On at least a quarterly basis, the Company evaluates any MBS designated as AFS with a fair value less than its amortized cost for credit losses. If the difference between the present value of cash flows expected to be collected on the MBS is less than its amortized cost, the difference is recorded as an allowance for credit loss through net income up to and not exceeding the amount that the amortized cost exceeds current fair value. Subsequent changes in credit loss estimates are recognized in earnings in the period in which they occur. Because the majority of the Company's investments are higher credit quality and most are guaranteed by a GSE, the Company is not likely to have an allowance for credit losses related to its MBS recorded on its consolidated balance sheet.

Repurchase Agreements

The Company's repurchase agreements, which are used to finance its purchases of MBS, are accounted for as secured borrowings under which the Company pledges its securities as collateral to secure a loan, which is equal in value to a specified percentage of the estimated fair value of the pledged collateral. The Company retains beneficial ownership of the pledged collateral, which is disclosed parenthetically on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. At the maturity of a repurchase agreement, the Company is required to repay the loan and concurrently receives back its pledged collateral from the lender or, with the consent of the lender, the Company may renew the agreement at the then prevailing financing rate. A repurchase agreement lender may require the Company to pledge additional collateral in the event of a decline in the fair value of the collateral pledged. Repurchase agreement financing is recourse to the Company and the assets pledged. Most of the Company's repurchase agreements are based on the September 1996 version of the Bond Market Association Master Repurchase Agreement, which generally provides that the lender, as buyer, is responsible for obtaining collateral valuations from a generally recognized source agreed to by both the Company and the lender, or, in an instance when such source is not available, the value determination is made by the lender.

Derivative Instruments

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company's derivative instruments have included U.S. Treasury futures, options on U.S. Treasury futures, options on interest rate swaps ("swaptions") and TBA securities, which are forward contracts for the purchase or sale of Agency RMBS on a non-specified pool basis. Derivative instruments are reported at their fair value on the Company's consolidated balance sheet as derivative assets if in a gain position or as derivative liabilities if in a loss position, at the end of the period reported. All income/expenses and changes in fair value of derivative instruments, including gains and losses realized upon termination, maturity, or settlement are recorded in "gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net" on the Company's consolidated statement of comprehensive income (loss). Cash receipts and payments related to derivative instruments are classified in the investing activities section of the consolidated statements of cash flows in accordance with the underlying nature or purpose of the derivative transactions.

The Company currently has short positions in U.S. Treasury futures contracts, which are valued based on exchange pricing with daily margin settlements. The Company realizes gains or losses on these contracts upon expiration at an amount equal to the difference between the current fair value of the underlying asset and the contractual price of the futures contract.

The Company's options on U.S. Treasury futures provide the Company the right, but not an obligation, to buy U.S. Treasury futures at a predetermined notional amount and stated term in the future. Options on U.S. Treasury

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.

(amounts in thousands except share data)

futures are valued based on exchange pricing without daily exchanges of margin amounts. The Company records the premium paid for the option contract as a derivative asset on its consolidated balance sheet and adjusts the balance for changes in fair value through “gain (loss) on derivative instruments” until the option is exercised or the contract expires. The Company may also purchase swaptions and defer the premium payment until the effective date. The premium payable and underlying swaption are accounted for as a single unit of account.

A TBA security is a forward contract (“TBA contract”) for the purchase (“long position”) or sale (“short position”) of a non-specified Agency MBS at a predetermined price with certain principal and interest terms and certain types of collateral, but the particular Agency securities to be delivered are not identified until shortly before the settlement date. The Company accounts for long and short positions in TBAs as derivative instruments because the Company cannot assert that it is probable at inception and throughout the term of an individual TBA transaction that its settlement will result in physical delivery of the underlying Agency RMBS or that the individual TBA transaction will not settle in the shortest time period possible.

Please refer to [Note 6](#) for additional information regarding the Company’s derivative instruments as well as [Note 7](#) for information on how the fair value of these instruments is calculated.

Share-Based Compensation

The Company’s 2020 Stock and Incentive Plan (the “2020 Plan”) reserves for issuance up to 2,300,000 common shares for eligible employees, non-employee directors, consultants, and advisors to the Company to be granted in the form of stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units (“RSUs”), stock appreciation rights, performance-based stock units (“PSUs”), and performance-based cash awards (collectively, “awards”). As of December 31, 2021, 1,951,245 common shares are available for issuance under the 2020 Plan. Awards previously granted under the Company’s 2018 Stock and Incentive Plan (“2018 Plan”) or any other prior equity plan remain outstanding and valid in accordance with their terms, but no new awards will be granted under the 2018 Plan or any other prior equity plan.

Currently, the Company has shares of restricted stock and RSUs issued and outstanding which are treated as equity awards and recorded at their fair value using the closing stock price on the grant date. The compensation cost is recognized over the vesting period with a corresponding credit to shareholders’ equity using the straight-line method.

The Company also has PSUs issued and outstanding which contain either Company performance-based or market performance-based conditions. PSUs subject to Company performance-based conditions are initially recognized as equity at their fair value which is measured using the closing stock price on the grant date multiplied by the number of units expected to vest based on an assessment of the probability of achievement of the Company performance-based conditions as of the grant date. The grant date fair value is recognized as expense on the Company’s consolidated statements of comprehensive income within “Compensation and benefits” on a straight-line basis over the vesting period and adjusted if necessary based on any change in probability of achievement which is re-assessed as of each reporting date and on at least a quarterly basis.

PSUs subject to market performance-based conditions are recognized as equity at their grant date fair value determined through a Monte-Carlo simulation of the Company’s common stock total shareholder return (“TSR”) relative to the common stock TSR of the group of peer companies specified in the award agreement. Awards subject to market performance-based conditions are not assessed for probability of achievement and are not remeasured subsequent to issuance. The grant date fair value is recognized as expense on the Company’s consolidated statements of comprehensive income within “Compensation and benefits” on a straight-line basis over the vesting period even if the market performance-based conditions are not achieved.

The Company does not estimate forfeitures for any of its share-based compensation awards, but adjusts for actual forfeitures in the periods in which they occur. Because RSUs and PSUs have forfeitable dividend equivalent rights that are paid only upon settlement, any accrued dividend equivalent rights on forfeited units are reversed with a corresponding credit to “Compensation and benefits.”

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.

(amounts in thousands except share data)

Contingencies

In the normal course of business, there may be various lawsuits, claims, and other contingencies pending against the Company. On a quarterly basis, the Company evaluates whether to establish provisions for estimated losses from those matters. The Company recognizes a liability for a contingent loss when: (a) the underlying causal event has occurred prior to the balance sheet date; (b) it is probable that a loss has been incurred; and (c) there is a reasonable basis for estimating that loss. A liability is not recognized for a contingent loss when it is only possible or remotely possible that a loss has been incurred, however, possible contingent losses shall be disclosed. If the contingent loss (or an additional loss in excess of any accrual) is at least a reasonable possibility and material, then the Company discloses a reasonable estimate of the possible loss or range of loss, if such reasonable estimate can be made. If the Company cannot make a reasonable estimate of the possible material loss, or range of loss, then that fact is disclosed.

As previously disclosed in the 2020 Form 10-K, the receiver (the "Receiver") for one of the plaintiffs awarded damages in a judgment (the "DCI Judgment") against Dynex Commercial, Inc. ("DCI"), a subsidiary of a former affiliate of the Company, filed a separate claim in May 2018 against the Company seeking payment of the damages awarded in connection with the DCI Judgment, alleging that the Company breached a litigation cost sharing agreement, as amended (the "Agreement"), that was initially entered into by the Company and DCI in December 2000. On November 21, 2019, the U.S. District Court, Northern District of Texas ("Northern District Court") granted in part and denied in part summary judgment on the Receiver's claim and the Company's claim for offset and recoupment. The Northern District Court found that the Company breached the Agreement and therefore must pay damages to the Receiver. The Northern District Court simultaneously granted the Company's motion for summary judgment finding that DCI also breached the Agreement and that the Company can recover amounts due to it from DCI under the Agreement. Following a brief trial in September 2021, on November 1, 2021, the Northern District Court entered a take nothing judgment in the Company's favor against the Receiver, and dismissed the Receiver's claim against the Company. The Receiver did not file an appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit within the allowed timeframe, and the Company considers this matter closed.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

The Company evaluates Accounting Standards Updates ("ASU") issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") on at least a quarterly basis to evaluate applicability and significance of any impact on its financial condition and results of operations. There were no accounting pronouncements issued during the year ended December 31, 2021 that are expected to have a material impact on the Company's financial condition or results of operations.

NOTE 2 – NET INCOME (LOSS) PER COMMON SHARE

Please refer to [Note 1](#) for information regarding the Company's treatment of its preferred stock and stock awards in the calculation of its basic and diluted net income (loss) per common share and to [Note 8](#) for information regarding the Company's stock award activity for the periods presented. The following table presents the computations of basic and diluted net income (loss) per common share for the periods indicated:

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.

(amounts in thousands except share data)

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Weighted average number of common shares outstanding - basic | 32,596,272 | 23,106,200 | 23,620,125 |
| Incremental common shares-unvested RSUs | 55,019 | — | — |
| Incremental common shares-unvested PSUs | 110,040 | — | — |
| Weighted average number of common shares outstanding - diluted | <u>32,761,331</u> | <u>23,106,200</u> | <u>23,620,125</u> |
| Net income (loss) to common shareholders | \$ 90,945 | \$ 160,017 | \$ (165,635) |
| Net income (loss) per common share-basic | <u>\$ 2.79</u> | <u>\$ 6.93</u> | <u>\$ (7.01)</u> |
| Net income (loss) per common share-diluted | <u>\$ 2.78</u> | <u>\$ 6.93</u> | <u>\$ (7.01)</u> |

The Company did not have any potentially dilutive instruments outstanding during the years ended December 31, 2020 or December 31, 2019.

NOTE 3 – MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES

The following tables present the Company's MBS by investment type as of the dates indicated:

| | December 31, 2021 | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | Agency RMBS | Agency CMBS | CMBS IO ⁽¹⁾ | Non-Agency Other | Total |
| MBS designated as AFS: | | | | | |
| Par value | \$ 1,193,951 | \$ 174,899 | \$ — | \$ 966 | \$ 1,369,816 |
| Unamortized premium (discount) | 38,787 | 2,312 | 276,354 | (189) | 317,264 |
| Amortized cost | 1,232,738 | 177,211 | 276,354 | 777 | 1,687,080 |
| Gross unrealized gain | 7,779 | 7,636 | 11,713 | 63 | 27,191 |
| Gross unrealized loss | (19,994) | — | (426) | (42) | (20,462) |
| Fair value | <u>1,220,523</u> | <u>184,847</u> | <u>287,641</u> | <u>798</u> | <u>1,693,809</u> |
| MBS measured at fair value through net income: | | | | | |
| Par value | \$ 1,445,796 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 1,445,796 |
| Unamortized premium | 35,373 | — | 21,843 | — | 57,216 |
| Amortized cost | 1,481,169 | — | 21,843 | — | 1,503,012 |
| Gross unrealized gain | — | — | 57 | — | 57 |
| Gross unrealized loss | (14,917) | — | (122) | — | (15,039) |
| Fair value | <u>1,466,252</u> | <u>—</u> | <u>21,778</u> | <u>—</u> | <u>1,488,030</u> |
| Total as of December 31, 2021 | <u>\$ 2,686,775</u> | <u>\$ 184,847</u> | <u>\$ 309,419</u> | <u>\$ 798</u> | <u>\$ 3,181,839</u> |

(1) The notional balance for Agency CMBS IO measured at fair value through net income was \$441,217 as of December 31, 2021. The notional balance of Agency CMBS IO and non-Agency CMBS IO designated as AFS was \$10,189,497 and \$8,635,666 respectively, as of December 31, 2021.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.
(amounts in thousands except share data)

| | December 31, 2020 | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | Agency RMBS | Agency CMBS | CMBS IO ⁽¹⁾ | Non-Agency Other | Total |
| MBS designated as AFS: | | | | | |
| Par value | \$ 1,839,046 | \$ 235,801 | \$ — | \$ 1,499 | \$ 2,076,346 |
| Unamortized premium (discount) | 57,997 | 3,152 | 378,939 | (440) | 439,648 |
| Amortized cost | 1,897,043 | 238,953 | 378,939 | 1,059 | 2,515,994 |
| Gross unrealized gain | 49,348 | 19,597 | 12,081 | 267 | 81,293 |
| Gross unrealized loss | — | — | (981) | (51) | (1,032) |
| Fair value | 1,946,391 | 258,550 | 390,039 | 1,275 | 2,596,255 |
| MBS measured at fair value through net income: | | | | | |
| Par value | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — |
| Unamortized premium | — | — | — | — | — |
| Amortized cost | — | — | — | — | — |
| Gross unrealized gain | — | — | — | — | — |
| Gross unrealized loss | — | — | — | — | — |
| Fair value | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total as of December 31, 2020 | \$ 1,946,391 | \$ 258,550 | \$ 390,039 | \$ 1,275 | \$ 2,596,255 |

(1) The notional balance for the Agency CMBS IO and non-Agency CMBS IO was \$11,277,908 and \$9,319,520, respectively, as of December 31, 2020.

The majority of the Company's MBS are pledged as collateral for the Company's repurchase agreements, which are disclosed in [Note 5](#). Actual maturities of MBS are affected by the contractual lives of the underlying mortgage collateral, periodic payments of principal, prepayments of principal, and the payment priority structure of the security; therefore, actual maturities are generally shorter than the securities' stated contractual maturities.

The following table presents information regarding the "realized gain on sale of investments, net" on the Company's consolidated statements of comprehensive income for the periods indicated:

| | Year Ended | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | December 31, | | | | | |
| | 2021 | | 2020 | | 2019 | |
| | Proceeds Received | Realized Gain | Proceeds Received | Realized Gain | Proceeds Received | Realized Gain |
| Agency RMBS-designated as AFS | \$ 287,409 | \$ 3,938 | \$ 2,395,032 | \$ 82,689 | \$ 796,699 | \$ 506 |
| Agency CMBS-designated as AFS | 37,873 | 2,767 | 2,247,273 | 225,395 | 213,199 | (6,493) |
| Agency CMBS IO - designated as AFS | — | — | — | — | 23,168 | 232 |
| | <u>\$ 325,282</u> | <u>\$ 6,705</u> | <u>\$ 4,642,305</u> | <u>\$ 308,084</u> | <u>\$ 1,033,066</u> | <u>\$ (5,755)</u> |

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.

(amounts in thousands except share data)

The following table presents certain information for the AFS securities in an unrealized loss position as of the dates indicated:

| | December 31, 2021 | | | December 31, 2020 | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| | Fair Value | Gross Unrealized Losses | # of Securities | Fair Value | Gross Unrealized Losses | # of Securities |
| Continuous unrealized loss position for less than 12 months: | | | | | | |
| Agency MBS | \$ 1,051,233 | \$ (20,118) | 23 | \$ 19,266 | \$ (399) | 19 |
| Non-Agency MBS | 11,667 | (247) | 14 | 33,417 | (408) | 23 |
| Continuous unrealized loss position for 12 months or longer: | | | | | | |
| Agency MBS | \$ — | \$ — | — | \$ 749 | \$ (133) | 2 |
| Non-Agency MBS | 1,241 | (97) | 6 | 2,156 | (93) | 5 |

The unrealized losses on the Company's MBS were the result of declines in market prices and were not credit related; therefore, the Company's allowance for credit losses on its MBS designated as AFS was \$0 as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020. The principal related to Agency MBS is guaranteed by the GSEs Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. Although the unrealized losses are not credit related, the Company assesses its ability and intent to hold any MBS with an unrealized loss until the recovery in its value. This assessment is based on the amount of the unrealized loss and significance of the related investment as well as the Company's leverage and liquidity position. In addition, for its non-Agency MBS, the Company reviews the credit ratings, the credit characteristics of the mortgage loans collateralizing these securities, and the estimated future cash flows including projected collateral losses.

NOTE 4 - MORTGAGE LOANS HELD FOR INVESTMENT

The Company's mortgage loans held for investment are single-family mortgage loans which were originated or purchased by the Company prior to 2000. Effective January 1, 2020, the Company elected the fair value option to account for these loans. During the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company recorded an unrealized gain of \$131 and an unrealized loss of \$(253), respectively. The amortized cost of the Company's mortgage loans declined to \$4,488 as of December 31, 2021 from \$6,613 as of December 31, 2020 due primarily to principal payments. The balance as of December 31, 2021 includes \$4,261 of loans remaining in a securitization trust owned entirely by the Company, which is the Company's maximum exposure to loss. The securitization bond is no longer outstanding as of December 31, 2021.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.
(amounts in thousands except share data)

NOTE 5 – REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS

The Company's repurchase agreements outstanding as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 are summarized in the following tables:

| Collateral Type | December 31, 2021 | | | December 31, 2020 | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Balance | Weighted Average Rate | Fair Value of Collateral Pledged | Balance | Weighted Average Rate | Fair Value of Collateral Pledged |
| Agency RMBS | \$ 2,408,126 | 0.17 % | \$ 2,536,094 | \$ 1,874,176 | 0.23 % | \$ 1,973,608 |
| Agency CMBS | 176,268 | 0.14 % | 184,847 | 237,649 | 0.23 % | 255,741 |
| Agency CMBS IO | 180,912 | 0.68 % | 192,481 | 209,393 | 0.90 % | 243,042 |
| Non-Agency CMBS IO | 84,610 | 0.99 % | 97,897 | 115,945 | 1.28 % | 136,684 |
| Total repurchase agreements | <u>\$ 2,849,916</u> | <u>0.23 %</u> | <u>\$ 3,011,319</u> | <u>\$ 2,437,163</u> | <u>0.34 %</u> | <u>\$ 2,609,075</u> |

(1) The amounts for fair value of collateral pledged in the table above as of December 31, 2020 include securities with an amortized cost of \$141,215 which were sold but not settled as of that date, and for which the proceeds of \$150,432 are recorded within "receivable for securities pending settlement" on the consolidated balance sheet. These securities collateralized \$140,612 of the Company's repurchase agreement borrowings outstanding as of December 31, 2020.

The Company had repurchase agreement borrowings outstanding with 22 different counterparties as of December 31, 2021, and its equity at risk did not exceed 10% with any counterparty as of that date.

The following table provides information on the remaining term to maturity and original term to maturity for the Company's repurchase agreements as of the dates indicated:

| Remaining Term to Maturity | December 31, 2021 | | | December 31, 2020 | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Balance | Weighted Average Rate | WAVG Original Term to Maturity | Balance | Weighted Average Rate | WAVG Original Term to Maturity |
| Less than 30 days | \$ 602,994 | 0.42 % | 123 | \$ 1,416,608 | 0.37 % | 53 |
| 30 to 90 days | 763,302 | 0.14 % | 166 | 845,394 | 0.31 % | 35 |
| 91 to 180 days | 1,075,324 | 0.15 % | 198 | 175,161 | 0.22 % | 13 |
| 180 days to 1 year | 408,296 | 0.30 % | 366 | — | — % | — |
| Total | <u>\$ 2,849,916</u> | <u>0.23 %</u> | <u>198</u> | <u>\$ 2,437,163</u> | <u>0.34 %</u> | <u>44</u> |

The Company has an agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. for a committed repurchase facility, which has an aggregate maximum borrowing capacity of \$250,000 and a maturity date of June 8, 2023. As of December 31, 2021, the Company had \$87,152 outstanding with this facility at a weighted average borrowing rate of 0.87%. The remaining repurchase facilities available to the Company are uncommitted with no guarantee of renewal or terms of renewal.

The Company's counterparties, as set forth in the master repurchase agreement with the counterparty, require the Company to comply with various customary operating and financial covenants, including, but not limited to, minimum net worth and earnings, maximum declines in net worth in a given period, and maximum leverage requirements as well as maintaining the Company's REIT status. In addition, some of the agreements contain cross default features, whereby default under an agreement with one lender simultaneously causes default under agreements with other lenders. To the extent that the Company fails to comply with the covenants contained in these financing agreements or is otherwise found to be in default under the terms of such agreements, the counterparty has the right to accelerate amounts due under the master repurchase agreement. The Company believes it was in full compliance with all covenants in master repurchase agreements under which there were amounts outstanding as of December 31, 2021.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.

(amounts in thousands except share data)

The Company's repurchase agreements are subject to underlying agreements with master netting or similar arrangements, which provide for the right of offset in the event of default or in the event of bankruptcy of either party to the transactions. The Company reports its repurchase agreements to these arrangements on a gross basis. The following table presents information regarding the Company's repurchase agreements as if the Company had presented them on a net basis as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020:

| | Gross Amount of Recognized Liabilities | Gross Amount Offset in the Balance Sheet | Net Amount of Liabilities Presented in the Balance Sheet | Gross Amount Not Offset in the Balance Sheet ⁽¹⁾ | | Net Amount |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|---|---------------------------|------------|
| | | | | Financial Instruments Posted as Collateral | Cash Posted as Collateral | |
| December 31, 2021 | | | | | | |
| Repurchase agreements | \$ 2,849,916 | \$ — | \$ 2,849,916 | \$ (2,849,916) | \$ — | \$ — |
| December 31, 2020 | | | | | | |
| Repurchase agreements | \$ 2,437,163 | \$ — | \$ 2,437,163 | \$ (2,437,163) | \$ — | \$ — |

(1) Amounts disclosed for collateral received by or posted to the same counterparty include cash and the fair value of MBS up to and not exceeding the net amount of the repurchase agreement liability presented in the balance sheet. The fair value of the total collateral received by or posted to the same counterparty may exceed the amounts presented.

Please see [Note 6](#) for information related to the Company's derivatives, which are also subject to underlying agreements with master netting or similar arrangements.

NOTE 6 – DERIVATIVES

Types and Uses of Derivatives Instruments

Interest Rate Derivatives. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company used short positions in U.S. Treasury futures, put options on U.S. Treasury futures, and interest rate swaptions to mitigate the impact of changing interest rates on the fair value of its investments and its net interest earnings.

TBA Transactions. The Company purchases TBA securities as a means of investing in non-specified fixed-rate Agency RMBS and may also periodically sell TBA securities as a means of economically hedging its book value exposure to Agency RMBS. The Company holds long and short positions in TBA securities by executing a series of transactions, commonly referred to as “dollar roll” transactions, which effectively delay the settlement of a forward purchase (or sale) of a non-specified Agency RMBS by entering into an offsetting TBA position, net settling the paired-off positions in cash, and simultaneously entering into an identical TBA long (or short) position with a later settlement date. TBA securities purchased (or sold) for a forward settlement date are generally priced at a discount relative to TBA securities settling in the current month. This discount, often referred to as “drop income” represents the economic equivalent of net interest income (interest income less implied financing cost) on the underlying Agency security from trade date to settlement date. The Company accounts for all TBAs (whether net long or net short positions, or collectively “TBA dollar roll positions”) as derivative instruments because it cannot assert that it is probable at inception and throughout the term of an individual TBA transaction that its settlement will result in physical delivery of the underlying Agency RMBS, or that the individual TBA transaction will not settle in the shortest period possible.

Gain (Loss) on Derivative Instruments, Net

The table below provides detail of the Company's “gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net” by type of derivative for the periods indicated:

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.
(amounts in thousands except share data)

| Type of Derivative Instrument | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Interest rate swaps | \$ — | \$ (182,942) | \$ (202,450) |
| Interest rate swaptions | 40,330 | 680 | (5,607) |
| U.S. Treasury futures | 61,215 | (15,046) | 2,250 |
| Options on U.S. Treasury futures | (2,141) | (26,186) | (1,422) |
| TBA securities - long positions | (17,987) | 61,245 | 20,020 |
| TBA securities - short positions | — | (10,041) | 260 |
| Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net | <u>\$ 81,417</u> | <u>\$ (172,290)</u> | <u>\$ (186,949)</u> |

The table below summarizes information about the carrying value by type of derivative instrument on the Company's consolidated balance sheets as of the dates indicated:

| Type of Derivative Instrument | Balance Sheet Location | Purpose | December 31, 2021 | December 31, 2020 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Options on U.S. Treasury futures | Derivative assets | Economic hedging | \$ — | \$ 1,094 |
| Interest rate swaptions | Derivative assets | Economic hedging | 3,202 | 1,360 |
| TBA securities | Derivative assets | Investing | 4,767 | 8,888 |
| Total derivatives assets | | | <u>\$ 7,969</u> | <u>\$ 11,342</u> |
| Interest rate swaptions | Derivative liabilities | Economic hedging | \$ — | \$ (107) |
| U.S. Treasury futures | Derivative liabilities | Economic hedging | (2,471) | (902) |
| Total derivatives liabilities | | | <u>\$ (2,471)</u> | <u>\$ (1,009)</u> |

The following table provides details on the Company's interest rate swaptions held as of the dates indicated:

| Average Months to Expiration | Option | | Underlying Payer Swap | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Cost | Fair Value | Notional Amount | Average Fixed Pay Rate | Average Term in Years |
| As of December 31, 2021: | | | | | |
| 6-9 months | \$ 9,375 | \$ 3,202 | \$ 500,000 | 1.60% | 10 |
| As of December 31, 2020: | | | | | |
| 6 months or less | \$ 6,312 | \$ 1,161 | \$ 750,000 | 1.02% | 10 |
| 6-9 months | 6,688 | 92 | 500,000 | 1.16% | 10 |
| | <u>\$ 13,000</u> | <u>\$ 1,253</u> | <u>\$ 1,250,000</u> | <u>1.07%</u> | |

The following table provides details on the Company's U.S. Treasury futures and options on U.S. Treasury futures held as of the dates indicated:

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.

(amounts in thousands except share data)

| | December 31, 2021 | | | December 31, 2020: | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|
| | Notional Amount Long (Short) | Fair Value | Average Term to Expiration | Notional Amount Long (Short) | Fair Value | Average Term to Expiration |
| Options on U.S. Treasury futures | \$ — | \$ — | n/a | \$ 500,000 | \$ 1,094 | 1 month |
| U.S. Treasury futures | (3,890,000) | (2,471) | 3 months | (825,000) | (902) | 2 months |

The following table summarizes information about the Company's long positions in TBA securities as of the dates indicated:

| | December 31, 2021 | December 31, 2020 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Implied market value ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 1,531,188 | \$ 1,572,949 |
| Implied cost basis ⁽²⁾ | 1,526,421 | 1,564,061 |
| Net carrying value ⁽³⁾ | \$ 4,767 | \$ 8,888 |

(1) Implied market value represents the estimated fair value of the underlying Agency MBS as of the date indicated.

(2) Implied cost basis represents the forward price to be paid for the underlying Agency MBS as of the date indicated.

(3) Net carrying value is the amount included on the consolidated balance sheets within "derivative assets (liabilities)" and represents the difference between the implied market value and the implied cost basis of the TBA security as of the date indicated.

Volume of Activity

The tables below summarize changes in the Company's derivative instruments for the year ended December 31, 2021:

| Type of Derivative Instrument | Beginning Notional Amount-Long (Short) | Additions | Settlements, Terminations, or Pair-Offs | Ending Notional Amount-Long (Short) |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------|---|---|
| Interest rate swaptions | 1,250,000 | 500,000 | (1,250,000) | 500,000 |
| U.S. Treasury futures | (825,000) | (15,880,000) | 12,815,000 | (3,890,000) |
| Options on U.S. Treasury futures | 500,000 | 2,350,000 | (2,850,000) | — |
| TBA securities | 1,515,000 | 22,920,000 | (22,905,000) | 1,530,000 |

Offsetting

The Company's derivatives are subject to underlying agreements with master netting or similar arrangements, which provide for the right of offset in the event of default or in the event of bankruptcy of either party to the transactions. The Company reports its derivative assets and liabilities subject to these arrangements on a gross basis. Please see [Note 5](#) for information related to the Company's repurchase agreements, which are also subject to underlying agreements with master netting or similar arrangements. The following tables present information regarding those derivative assets and liabilities subject to such arrangements as if the Company had presented them on a net basis as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020:

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.
(amounts in thousands except share data)

| Offsetting of Assets | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | Gross Amount of Recognized Assets | Gross Amount Offset in the Balance Sheet | Net Amount of Assets Presented in the Balance Sheet | Gross Amount Not Offset in the Balance Sheet ⁽¹⁾ | | Net Amount |
| | | | | Financial Instruments Received as Collateral | Cash Received as Collateral | |
| December 31, 2021 | | | | | | |
| Interest rate swaptions | \$ 3,202 | \$ — | \$ 3,202 | \$ — | \$ (481) | \$ 2,721 |
| TBA securities | 4,767 | — | 4,767 | — | (1,353) | 3,414 |
| Derivative assets | <u>\$ 7,969</u> | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ 7,969</u> | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ (1,834)</u> | <u>\$ 6,135</u> |
| December 31, 2020 | | | | | | |
| Interest rate swaptions | \$ 1,360 | \$ — | \$ 1,360 | \$ (107) | \$ — | \$ 1,253 |
| Options on U.S. Treasury futures | 1,094 | — | 1,094 | — | — | 1,094 |
| TBA securities | 8,888 | — | 8,888 | — | (7,681) | 1,207 |
| Derivative assets | <u>\$ 11,342</u> | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ 11,342</u> | <u>\$ (107)</u> | <u>\$ (7,681)</u> | <u>\$ 3,554</u> |
| Offsetting of Liabilities | | | | | | |
| | Gross Amount of Recognized Liabilities | Gross Amount Offset in the Balance Sheet | Net Amount of Liabilities Presented in the Balance Sheet | Gross Amount Not Offset in the Balance Sheet ⁽¹⁾ | | Net Amount |
| | | | | Financial Instruments Posted as Collateral | Cash Posted as Collateral | |
| December 31, 2021 | | | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury futures-short positions | \$ (2,471) | \$ — | \$ (2,471) | \$ — | \$ — | \$ (2,471) |
| Derivative liabilities | <u>\$ (2,471)</u> | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ (2,471)</u> | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ (2,471)</u> |
| December 31, 2020 | | | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury futures-short positions | \$ (902) | \$ — | \$ (902) | \$ — | \$ — | \$ (902) |
| Interest rate swaptions | (107) | — | (107) | 107 | — | — |
| Derivative liabilities | <u>\$ (1,009)</u> | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ (1,009)</u> | <u>\$ 107</u> | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ (902)</u> |

(1) Amounts disclosed for collateral received by or posted to the same counterparty include cash and the fair value of MBS up to and not exceeding the net amount of the derivative asset or liability presented in the balance sheet. The fair value of the total collateral received by or posted to the same counterparty may exceed the amounts presented. Please refer to the consolidated balance sheets for the total fair value of financial instruments pledged as collateral for derivatives and repurchase agreements, which is shown parenthetically, and the total cash pledged or received as collateral which is disclosed in "cash collateral posted to/by counterparties."

NOTE 7 – FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value is based on the assumptions market participants would use when pricing an asset or liability and also considers all aspects of nonperformance risk, including the entity's own credit standing, when measuring fair value of a liability. ASC Topic 820 established a valuation hierarchy of three levels as follows:

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.

(amounts in thousands except share data)

- Level 1 – Inputs are unadjusted, quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities as of the measurement date.
- Level 2 – Inputs include quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in inactive markets for identical or similar assets or liabilities; or inputs either directly observable or indirectly observable through correlation with market data at the measurement date and for the duration of the instrument’s anticipated life.
- Level 3 – Unobservable inputs are supported by little or no market activity. The unobservable inputs represent management’s best estimate of how market participants would price the asset or liability at the measurement date. Consideration is given to the risk inherent in the valuation technique and the risk inherent in the inputs to the model.

The following table presents the Company’s financial instruments that are measured at fair value on the Company’s consolidated balance sheet by their valuation hierarchy levels as of the dates indicated:

| | December 31, 2021 | | | | December 31, 2020 | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | Fair Value | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Fair Value | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| Assets carried at fair value: | | | | | | | | |
| MBS | \$ 3,181,839 | \$ — | \$ 3,181,041 | \$ 798 | \$ 2,596,255 | \$ — | \$ 2,594,980 | \$ 1,275 |
| Mortgage loans held for investment | 4,268 | — | — | 4,268 | 6,264 | — | — | 6,264 |
| Derivative assets: | | | | | | | | |
| Options on U.S. Treasury futures | — | — | — | — | 1,094 | 1,094 | — | — |
| Interest rate swaptions | 3,202 | — | 3,202 | — | 1,360 | — | 1,360 | — |
| TBA securities-long position | 4,767 | — | 4,767 | — | 8,888 | — | 8,888 | — |
| Total assets carried at fair value | \$ 3,194,076 | \$ — | \$ 3,189,010 | \$ 5,066 | \$ 2,613,861 | \$ 1,094 | \$ 2,605,228 | \$ 7,539 |
| Liabilities carried at fair value: | | | | | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury futures | \$ 2,471 | \$ 2,471 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 902 | \$ 902 | \$ — | \$ — |
| Interest rate swaptions | — | — | — | — | 107 | — | 107 | — |
| Total liabilities carried at fair value | \$ 2,471 | \$ 2,471 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 1,009 | \$ 902 | \$ 107 | \$ — |

The fair value measurements for the Company’s MBS are considered Level 2 when there are substantially similar securities actively trading or for which there has been recent trading activity in their respective markets and are based on prices received from pricing services and quotes from brokers. In valuing a security, the pricing service uses either a market approach, which uses observable prices and other relevant information that is generated by market transactions of identical or similar securities, or an income approach, which uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts to a single, discounted present value amount. The Company reviews the prices it receives from its pricing sources as well as the assumptions and inputs utilized by its pricing sources for reasonableness. Examples of these observable inputs and assumptions include market interest rates, credit spreads, and projected prepayment speeds, among other things.

The Company owns other non-Agency MBS and mortgage loans that are considered Level 3 assets because there has been no recent trading activity of similar instruments upon which their fair value can be measured. The fair

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.

(amounts in thousands except share data)

value for these Level 3 assets is measured by discounting the estimated future cash flows derived from cash flow models using significant inputs which are determined by the Company when market observable inputs are not available. Information utilized in those pricing models include the security's credit rating, coupon rate, estimated prepayment speeds, expected weighted average life, collateral composition, estimated future interest rates, expected credit losses, and credit enhancement as well as certain other relevant information. The Company used a constant prepayment rate assumption of 10%, default rate of 2%, loss severity of 20%, and a discount rate of 7.0% in measuring the fair value of its Level 3 assets as of December 31, 2021. Significant changes in any of these inputs in isolation may result in a significantly different fair value measurement. Level 3 assets are generally most sensitive to the default rate and severity assumptions.

The activity of the Company's Level 3 assets during the year ended December 31, 2021 is presented in the following table:

| | Year Ended | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| | December 31, 2021 | |
| | Other Non-Agency MBS | Mortgage Loans |
| Balance as of beginning of period | \$ 1,275 | \$ 6,264 |
| Change in fair value ⁽¹⁾ | (195) | 131 |
| Principal payments | (533) | (2,101) |
| Accretion (amortization) | 251 | (26) |
| Balance as of end of period | <u>\$ 798</u> | <u>\$ 4,268</u> |

(1) Change in fair value for mortgage loans is recorded within "unrealized gain (loss) on investments, net" in net income and change in fair value for other non-Agency MBS is recorded as unrealized gain (loss) in "other comprehensive income."

U.S. Treasury futures and options on U.S. Treasury futures are valued based on closing exchange prices on these contracts and are classified accordingly as Level 1 measurements. The fair value of interest rate swaptions is based on the fair value of the underlying interest rate swap and time remaining until its expiration and is carried on the balance sheet net of any deferred premium to be paid upon expiration. The fair value of TBA securities is estimated using methods similar those used to fair value the Company's Level 2 MBS.

NOTE 8 – SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AND SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

Preferred Stock. The Company's Board of Directors has designated 6,600,000 shares of the Company's preferred stock for issuance as Series C Preferred Stock, of which the Company has 4,460,000 of such shares outstanding as of December 31, 2021. The Series C Preferred Stock has no stated maturity, is not subject to any sinking fund or mandatory redemption, and will remain outstanding indefinitely unless redeemed or otherwise repurchased or converted into common stock pursuant to the terms of the Series C Preferred Stock. Except under certain limited circumstances described in Article IIIC of the Company's Restated Articles of Incorporation, the Company may not redeem the Series C Preferred Stock prior to April 15, 2025. On or after that date, the Series C Preferred Stock may be redeemed at any time and from time to time at the Company's option at a cash redemption price of \$25.00 per share plus any accumulated and unpaid dividends. Because the Series C Preferred Stock is redeemable only at the option of the issuer, it is classified as equity on the Company's consolidated balance sheet.

The Series C Preferred Stock pays a cumulative cash dividend equivalent to 6.900% of the \$25.00 liquidation preference per share each year until April 15, 2025. The terms of the Series C Preferred Stock state that upon April 15, 2025 and thereafter, the Company will pay cumulative cash dividends at a percentage of the \$25.00 liquidation value per share equal to an annual floating rate of 3-month LIBOR plus a spread of 5.461%. However, because 3-month LIBOR will cease to be a published rate as of June 30, 2023, the fallback provision provided in the terms of the Series C Preferred Stock will allow for the Company to appoint a third-party independent financial institution of national

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.

(amounts in thousands except share data)

standing to select an industry accepted alternative base rate. The Company paid its regular quarterly dividend of \$0.43125 per share of Series C Preferred Stock on January 17, 2022 to shareholders of record as of January 1, 2022.

During the first quarter of 2021, the Company redeemed the remaining 2,788,330 outstanding shares of its 7.625% Series B Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock at an aggregate redemption price of approximately \$25.15 per share, which included accumulated and unpaid dividends declared as of the redemption date February 15, 2021. The excess of the \$25.00 liquidation price per share over the carrying value of the preferred stock redeemed resulted in a charge of \$(2,987) to net income to common shareholders for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Common Stock. During the year months ended December 31, 2021, the Company issued 5,784,947 shares of its common stock through its ATM program at an aggregate value of \$108,980, net of \$1,380 in broker commissions and fees, of which 730,499 shares were issued during the fourth quarter of 2021 at an aggregate value of \$12,780, net of \$162 in broker commissions and fees.

Share-Based Compensation. Total share-based compensation expense recognized by the Company for the year ended December 31, 2021 was \$2,516 compared to \$1,823 and \$1,205 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively. The following tables present a rollforward of share-based awards for the periods indicated:

| | Year Ended December 31, 2021 | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---|--------|---|---------|---|
| | Restricted Stock | | RSUs | | PSUs | |
| | Shares | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share | Shares | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share | Shares | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share |
| Awards outstanding, beginning of period | 281,761 | \$ 14.74 | — | \$ — | — | \$ — |
| Granted | 40,027 | 19.02 | 55,019 | 19.40 | 110,040 | 19.40 |
| Vested | (123,984) | 15.28 | — | — | — | — |
| Awards outstanding, end of period | 197,804 | \$ 15.27 | 55,019 | \$ 19.40 | 110,040 | \$ 19.40 |

| | Year Ended December 31, 2020 | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---|--------|---|--------|---|
| | Restricted Stock | | RSUs | | PSUs | |
| | Shares | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share | Shares | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share | Shares | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share |
| Awards outstanding, beginning of period | 119,213 | \$ 18.56 | — | \$ — | — | \$ — |
| Granted | 240,293 | 13.88 | — | — | — | — |
| Vested | (77,113) | 17.94 | — | — | — | — |
| Forfeited | (632) | 17.10 | — | — | — | — |
| Awards outstanding, end of period | 281,761 | \$ 14.74 | — | \$ — | — | \$ — |

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.
(amounts in thousands except share data)

| | Year Ended December 31, 2019 | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---|--------|---|--------|---|
| | Restricted Stock | | RSUs | | PSUs | |
| | Shares | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share | Shares | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share | Shares | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share |
| Awards outstanding, beginning of period | 113,904 | \$ 19.19 | — | \$ — | — | \$ — |
| Granted | 68,004 | 18.09 | — | — | — | — |
| Vested | (62,695) | 19.20 | — | — | — | — |
| Awards outstanding, end of period | 119,213 | \$ 18.56 | — | \$ — | — | \$ — |

The number of RSUs that may potentially vest will range from 0% if the recipient's time-based vesting condition is not met to 100% if the time-based vesting condition is met. The number of PSUs that may potentially vest will range from 0% to 200% based on the achievement of the performance goals defined in the grant award. As of December 31, 2021, the Company expects 100% of the 110,040 PSUs will vest on December 31, 2023.

The following table discloses the grant date fair value of the Company's remaining unvested awards as of December 31, 2021, which will be amortized into compensation expense over the period disclosed:

| | December 31, 2021 | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | Remaining Compensation Cost | WAVG Period of Recognition (in Years) |
| Restricted stock | \$ 1,712 | 1.3 |
| RSUs | 841 | 2.3 |
| PSUs | 1,622 | 2.0 |
| Total | \$ 4,175 | 1.7 |

NOTE 9 – INCOME TAXES

The Company's estimated REIT taxable income before consideration of its NOL carryforward was \$14,884 for the year ended December 31, 2021, \$77,492 for the year ended December 31, 2020, and \$23,334 for the year ended December 31, 2019. After common and preferred dividend distributions during those years as well as utilization of the Company's NOL carryforward to offset taxable earnings, the Company does not expect to incur any income tax liability for the year ended December 31, 2021 and did not incur any material income tax liability for the years ending December 31, 2020 or December 31, 2019. As of December 31, 2021, the Company has \$17,353 of NOL carryforward remaining which will expire over the next 4 years.

After reviewing for any potentially uncertain income tax positions, the Company has concluded that it does not have any uncertain tax positions that meet the recognition or measurement criteria of ASC Topic 740 as of December 31, 2021, December 31, 2020, or December 31, 2019, although its tax returns for those tax years are open to examination by the IRS. In the event that the Company incurs income tax related interest and penalties, its policy is to classify them as a component of provision for income taxes.

**DESCRIPTION OF THE REGISTRANT'S SECURITIES
REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12 OF THE
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

This description of our common stock, \$0.01 par value per share (the "common stock"), and our 6.900% Series C Fixed-to-Floating Rate Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock (the "Series C Preferred Stock") does not purport to be complete and is in all respects subject to, and qualified in its entirety by references to, the relevant provisions of our restated articles of incorporation, effective May 14, 2021 (the "articles of incorporation"), our bylaws and Virginia law. Our articles of incorporation and our bylaws are included as exhibits to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of which this exhibit is a part.

References to "us," "our" and "we" mean Dynex Capital, Inc. excluding its subsidiaries, unless otherwise expressly stated or the context otherwise requires.

DESCRIPTION OF OUR CAPITAL STOCK

OVERVIEW

Authorized Shares

Our articles of incorporation currently authorize a total of 140,000,000 shares of capital stock, consisting of 90,000,000 shares of common stock and 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share (the "preferred stock"). There are up to 6,600,000 shares of Series C Preferred Stock designated under our articles of incorporation.

Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer

Two of the requirements of qualification for the tax benefits accorded by the real estate investment trust ("REIT") provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") are that (1) during the last half of each taxable year not more than 50% in value of the outstanding shares of our capital stock may be owned directly or indirectly by five or fewer individuals, and (2) there must be at least 100 shareholders on 335 days of each taxable year of 12 months.

To assist us in meeting these requirements and qualifying as a REIT, our articles of incorporation prohibit anyone from owning in the aggregate, directly or indirectly, more than 9.8% of the outstanding shares of our capital stock, unless our Board of Directors waives this limitation (the "Ownership Limit"). For this purpose, "ownership" includes constructive ownership in accordance with the constructive ownership provisions of Section 544 of the Code, as modified in Section 856(h) of the Code, as well as shares beneficially owned under the provisions of Rule 13d-3 (or any successor rule) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act").

The constructive ownership provisions of Section 544 of the Code generally attribute ownership of securities owned by a corporation, partnership, estate or trust proportionately to its shareholders, partners or beneficiaries; attribute ownership of securities owned by family members to other members of the same family; and set forth rules for attributing securities constructively owned by one person to another person. All shares of our capital stock which

any person or persons acting as a group have the right to acquire upon exercise of outstanding rights, options and warrants, and upon conversion of any securities convertible into shares of capital stock, will be considered outstanding for purposes of determining the applicable Ownership Limit if such inclusion will cause such person or persons acting as a group to own more than such applicable Ownership Limit.

To determine whether a person holds or would hold capital stock in excess of the Ownership Limit, a person will be treated as owning not only shares of capital stock actually owned, but also any shares of capital stock attributed to that person under the attribution rules described above. Accordingly, a person who individually owns less than 9.8% of the shares outstanding may nevertheless be in violation of the Ownership Limit.

Any acquisition of shares of capital stock that could or would (i) cause us to be disqualified as a REIT, (ii) result in the imposition of a penalty tax (a "Penalty Tax") on us (including the imposition of an entity-level tax on one or more real estate mortgage investment conduits ("REMICs") in which we have acquired or plan to acquire an interest) or (iii) endanger the tax status of one or more REMICs in which we have acquired or plan to acquire an interest will be null and void to the fullest extent permitted by law, and the intended transferee (the "purported transferee") will be deemed never to have had an interest in such shares. If the prior sentence is held void or invalid by virtue of any legal decision, statute, rule or regulation, then the purported transferee of those shares will be deemed, at our option, to have acted as agent on our behalf in acquiring those shares and to hold those shares on our behalf.

Shares which, but for the provisions of Article VI of our articles of incorporation, would be owned by a person or persons acting as a group and would, at any time, be in excess of the Ownership Limit will be "Excess Shares." At the discretion of the Board of Directors, all Excess Shares may be redeemed by us. We will provide written notice of redemption to the holder of the Excess Shares not less than one week prior to the redemption date (the "Redemption Date") determined by the Board of Directors and included in the notice of redemption. The redemption price to be paid for Excess Shares will be equal to (a) the closing price of those shares on the principal national securities exchange on which the shares are listed or admitted to trading on the last business day prior to the Redemption Date, or (b) if the shares are not so listed or admitted to trading, the closing bid price on the last business day prior to the Redemption Date as reported on the NASD System, if quoted thereon, or (c) if the redemption price is not determinable in accordance with either clause (a) or (b) of this sentence, the net asset value of the shares determined in good faith by the Board of Directors and in accordance with the Virginia Stock Corporation Act. From and after the Redemption Date, the holder of any shares of our capital stock called for redemption will cease to be entitled to any distributions and other benefits with respect to those shares, except the right to payment of the redemption price.

In addition, whenever our Board of Directors deems it to be prudent in avoiding (i) the imposition of a Penalty Tax on us (including the imposition of an entity-level tax on one or more REMICs in which we have acquired or plan to acquire an interest) or (ii) the endangerment of the tax status of one or more REMICs in which we have acquired or plan to acquire an interest, we may redeem shares of our capital stock in the manner described in the foregoing paragraph.

Whenever our Board of Directors deems it to be prudent in protecting our tax status, the Board of Directors may require to be filed with us a statement or affidavit from each proposed transferee of shares of our capital stock setting forth the number of such shares already owned by the transferee and any related person(s). Any contract for the sale or other transfer of shares of our capital stock will be subject to this provision. Prior to any transfer or transaction that would cause a shareholder to own, directly or indirectly, shares in excess of the Ownership Limit,

and in any event upon demand of our Board of Directors, such shareholder must file with us an affidavit setting forth the number of shares of our capital stock owned by it directly or indirectly, including both constructive and beneficial ownership. The affidavit must set forth all information required to be reported in returns filed by shareholders under Treasury Regulation § 1.857-9 issued under the Code or similar provisions of any successor regulation, and in reports to be filed under Section 13(d), or any successor rule thereto, of the Exchange Act. The affidavit must be filed with us within ten days after demand therefor and at least fifteen days prior to any transfer or transaction which, if consummated, would cause the filing person to hold a number of shares of our capital stock in excess of the Ownership Limit. The Board of Directors has the right, but is not required, to refuse to transfer any shares of our capital stock purportedly transferred if, as a result of the proposed transfer, any person or persons acting as a group would hold or be deemed to hold Excess Shares.

In addition, whenever our Board of Directors deems it to be prudent in avoiding (i) the imposition of a Penalty Tax on us (including the imposition of an entity-level tax on one or more REMICs in which we have acquired or plan to acquire an interest) or (ii) the endangerment of the tax status of one or more REMICs in which we have acquired or plan to acquire an interest, the Board of Directors may require to be filed with us a statement or affidavit from any holder or proposed transferee of our capital stock stating whether the holder or proposed transferee is a tax-exempt organization or a pass-through entity. Any contract for the sale or other transfer of shares of our capital stock will be subject to this provision. The Board of Directors has the right, but is not required, to refuse to transfer any shares of our capital stock purportedly transferred, if either (a) a statement or affidavit requested as described in this paragraph has not been received, or (b) the proposed transferee is a tax-exempt organization or pass-through entity.

Our Board of Directors may take any and all other action as it in its sole discretion deems necessary or advisable to protect us and the interests of our shareholders by (i) maintaining our eligibility to be, and preserving our status as, a REIT, (ii) avoiding the imposition of a Penalty Tax and (iii) avoiding the endangerment of the tax status of one or more REMICs in which we have acquired or plan to acquire an interest. The Board of Directors in its discretion may exempt from the Ownership Limit and from the affidavit filing requirements described above ownership or transfers of certain designated shares of our capital stock while owned by or transferred to a person who has provided the Board of Directors with acceptable evidence and assurances that our REIT status would not be jeopardized thereby. The Ownership Limit will not apply to the acquisition of shares of our capital stock by an underwriter in a public offering of those shares or in any transaction involving the issuance of shares of capital stock by us in which the Board of Directors determines that the underwriter or other person initially acquiring those shares will timely distribute those shares to or among others so that, following such distribution, none of those shares will be deemed to be Excess Shares.

The provisions described above may inhibit market activity, and may delay, defer or prevent a change in control or other transaction and the resulting opportunity for the holders of our capital stock to receive a premium for their shares that might otherwise exist in the absence of such provisions. Such provisions also may make us an unsuitable investment vehicle for any person seeking to obtain ownership of more than 9.8% of the outstanding shares of our capital stock. None of the provisions of our articles of incorporation may preclude settlement of any transaction entered into or through the facilities of the New York Stock Exchange or any other exchange on which our common stock may be listed from time to time.

Liability of Shareholders

Under the Virginia Stock Corporation Act, shareholders generally are not liable for a corporation's debts or obligations.

DESCRIPTION OF OUR COMMON STOCK

Authorized Shares

Our articles of incorporation currently authorize 90,000,000 shares of common stock.

Dividend Rights

Subject to the preferential rights of any other class or series of stock and to the provisions of our articles of incorporation regarding the restrictions on the ownership and transfer of stock, holders of shares of our common stock are entitled to receive dividends on such stock when, as and if authorized by our Board of Directors out of funds legally available therefor and declared by us and to share ratably in our assets legally available for distribution to our shareholders in the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up after payment of or adequate provision for all known debts and liabilities of ours, including the preferential rights on dissolution of any class or classes of preferred stock.

Voting Rights

Subject to the provisions of our articles of incorporation regarding the restrictions on the ownership and transfer of stock, each outstanding share of our common stock entitles the holder to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of shareholders, including the election of directors and, except as provided with respect to any other class or series of stock, the holders of such shares will possess the exclusive voting power. There is no cumulative voting in the election of our Board of Directors. Under our "majority vote" standard for uncontested director elections, with respect to each nominee, votes may be cast for or against, or a holder may abstain from voting. If a quorum is present, in order for a nominee to be elected in an uncontested election, the votes cast for such nominee's election must exceed the votes cast against such nominee's election.

Under the Virginia Stock Corporation Act, a Virginia corporation generally cannot dissolve, amend its articles of incorporation, merge, sell all or substantially all of its assets, engage in a share exchange or engage in similar transactions outside the ordinary course of business unless approved by the affirmative vote of more than two-thirds of all votes entitled to be cast on the matter, unless a greater or lesser proportion of votes (but not less than a majority of all votes cast) is specified in its articles of incorporation. Our articles of incorporation provide that, except as otherwise required or authorized by the Virginia Stock Corporation Act or our articles of incorporation, the vote required to approve an amendment or restatement of our articles of incorporation will be a majority of all votes entitled to be cast by each voting group entitled to vote on the amendment, other than in the case of an amendment or restatement that amends or affects: (i) the shareholder vote required by the Virginia Stock Corporation Act to approve a merger, share exchange, sale of all or substantially all of our assets or our dissolution, or (ii) the provisions addressing the ownership of Excess Shares in our articles of incorporation.

Other Rights

Holders of shares of our common stock have no preference, conversion, exchange, sinking fund, redemption or appraisal rights and have no preemptive rights to subscribe for any of our securities. Subject to the provisions of our articles of incorporation regarding the restrictions on the ownership and transfer of stock, shares of our common stock will have equal dividend, liquidation and other rights.

DESCRIPTION OF OUR OUTSTANDING PREFERRED STOCK

Authorized Shares

Our articles of incorporation currently authorize 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock. There are up to 6,600,000 shares of Series C Preferred Stock designated under our articles of incorporation.

We may issue additional shares of Series C Preferred Stock ranking equally and ratably with the outstanding shares of the Series C Preferred Stock in all respects. Any additional shares of Series C Preferred Stock would form a single series and would have the same terms.

Maturity

The Series C Preferred Stock does not have a stated maturity and is not subject to any sinking fund or mandatory redemption. Shares of the Series C Preferred Stock will remain outstanding indefinitely unless we decide to redeem or repurchase them or they become convertible and are converted as described below under “—Conversion Rights.” We are not required to set aside funds to redeem the Series C Preferred Stock.

Ranking

The Series C Preferred Stock ranks, with respect to rights to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up:

- (1) senior to all classes or series of our common stock and to all other equity securities issued by us other than equity securities referred to in clauses (2) and (3) below;
- (2) on a parity with all equity securities issued by us with terms specifically providing that those equity securities rank on a parity with the Series C Preferred Stock with respect to rights to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up;
- (3) junior to all equity securities issued by us with terms specifically providing that those equity securities rank senior to the Series C Preferred Stock with respect to rights to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up (please see the section entitled “—Voting Rights” below); and

- (4) junior to all of our existing and future indebtedness (including indebtedness convertible to our common stock or preferred stock), including under our repurchase agreements, and effectively junior to the indebtedness of our existing subsidiaries and any future subsidiaries.

Dividends

Holders of shares of the Series C Preferred Stock are entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by our Board of Directors, out of funds legally available for the payment of dividends, cumulative cash dividends initially fixed from the original issuance date to, but not including, April 15, 2025 (the “Fixed Rate Period”), at the rate of 6.900% of the \$25.00 per share of Series C Preferred Stock per year (equivalent to \$1.725 per year per share), and on and after April 15, 2025 (the “Floating Rate Period”), at a percentage of the \$25.00 liquidation preference per share of Series C Preferred Stock equal to an annual floating rate of the Three-Month LIBOR Rate (as defined below) plus a spread of 5.461%.

Dividends on the Series C Preferred Stock accrue daily and are cumulative from, and including, the date of original issue and shall be payable quarterly in arrears on January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 of each year (each, a “dividend payment date”); provided that if any dividend payment date is not a business day, as defined in our articles of incorporation, then the dividend which would otherwise have been payable on that dividend payment date may be paid on the next succeeding business day and no interest, additional dividends or other sums will accrue on the amount so payable for the period from and after that dividend payment date to that next succeeding business day. Any dividend payable on the Series C Preferred Stock, including dividends payable for any partial dividend period, will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Dividends will be payable to holders of record as they appear in our stock records for the Series C Preferred Stock at the close of business on the applicable record date, which shall be the first day of the calendar month, whether or not a business day, in which the applicable dividend payment date falls (each, a “dividend record date”).

For each dividend period during the Floating Rate Period, LIBOR (the London interbank offered rate) (“Three-Month LIBOR Rate”) will be determined by us or a third party independent financial institution of national standing with experience providing such services, which has been selected by us (“Calculation Agent”), as of the applicable Dividend Determination Date (as defined below), in accordance with the following provisions:

- LIBOR will be the rate (expressed as a percentage per year) for deposits in U.S. dollars having an index maturity of three months, in amounts of at least \$1,000,000, as such rate appears on “Reuters Page LIBOR01” at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the relevant Dividend Determination Date (as defined below); or
- if no such rate appears on “Reuters Page LIBOR01” or if the “Reuters Page LIBOR01” is not available at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the relevant Dividend Determination Date, then we will select four nationally-recognized banks in the London interbank market and request that the principal London offices of those four selected banks provide us with their offered quotation for three-month deposits in U.S. dollars, commencing on the first day of the applicable Dividend Period, to prime banks in the London interbank market at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on that Dividend Determination Date for the applicable Dividend Period. Offered quotations must be based on a principal amount equal to an amount that, in our discretion, is representative of a single transaction in U.S. dollars in the London interbank market at that time. If at least two quotations are provided, the Three-Month LIBOR Rate for such

Dividend Period will be the arithmetic mean (rounded upward if necessary, to the nearest 0.00001 of 1%) of those quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, the Three-Month LIBOR Rate for such Dividend Period will be the arithmetic mean (rounded upward if necessary, to the nearest 0.00001 of 1%) of the rates quoted at approximately 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on that Dividend Determination Date for such Dividend Period by three nationally-recognized banks in New York, New York selected by us, for loans in U.S. dollars to nationally-recognized European banks (as selected by us), for a period of three months commencing on the first day of such Dividend Period. The rates quoted must be based on an amount that, in our discretion, is representative of a single transaction in U.S. dollars in that market at that time. If no quotation is provided as described above, then if a Calculation Agent has not been appointed at such time, we will appoint a Calculation Agent who shall, after consulting such sources as it deems comparable to any of the foregoing quotations or display page, or any such source as it deems reasonable from which to estimate LIBOR or any of the foregoing lending rates or display page, shall determine LIBOR for the second London Business Day immediately preceding the first day of such distribution period in its sole discretion. If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to determine LIBOR as provided in the immediately preceding sentence, then LIBOR will be equal to Three-Month LIBOR for the then current Dividend Period, or, in the case of the first Dividend Period in the Floating Rate Period, the most recent dividend rate that would have been determined based on the last available Reuters Page LIBOR01 had the Floating Rate Period been applicable prior to the first Dividend Period in the Floating Rate Period.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if we determine on the relevant Dividend Determination Date that LIBOR has been discontinued, then we will appoint a Calculation Agent and the Calculation Agent will consult with an investment bank of national standing to determine whether there is an industry accepted substitute or successor base rate to Three-Month LIBOR Rate. If, after such consultation, the Calculation Agent determines that there is an industry accepted substitute or successor base rate, the Calculation Agent shall use such substitute or successor base rate. In such case, the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion may (without implying a corresponding obligation to do so) also implement changes to the business day convention, the definition of business day, the Dividend Determination Date and any method for obtaining the substitute or successor base rate or spread thereon if such rate is unavailable on the relevant business day (as defined below), in a manner that is consistent with industry accepted practices for such substitute or successor base rate. Unless the Calculation Agent determines that there is an industry accepted substitute or successor base rate as so provided above, the Calculation Agent will, in consultation with us, follow the steps specified in the second bullet point in the immediately preceding paragraph in order to determine Three-Month LIBOR Rate for the applicable Dividend Period.

The following definitions apply to the preceding two paragraphs:

- “Dividend Determination Date” means the London Business Day immediately preceding the first date of the applicable Dividend Period;
- “Dividend Period” means the period from, and including, a dividend payment date to, but excluding, the next succeeding dividend payment date, except for the initial Dividend Period, which will be the period from, and including, the Original Issue Date of the Series C Preferred Stock to, but excluding, April 15, 2020;
- “London Business Day” means any day on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market;

- “Original Issue Date” means February 21, 2020; and
- “business day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which state or federally chartered banking institutions in New York, New York are not required to be open.

No dividends on shares of Series C Preferred Stock shall be authorized by our Board of Directors or paid or set apart for payment by us at any time when the terms and provisions of any agreement of ours, including any agreement relating to our indebtedness, prohibit the authorization, payment or setting apart for payment thereof or provide that the authorization, payment or setting apart for payment thereof would constitute a breach of the agreement or a default under the agreement, or if the authorization, payment or setting apart for payment shall be restricted or prohibited by law.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, dividends on the Series C Preferred Stock will accrue whether or not we have earnings, whether or not there are funds legally available for the payment of those dividends and whether or not those dividends are declared. No interest, or sum in lieu of interest, will be payable in respect of any dividend payment or payments on the Series C Preferred Stock which may be in arrears, and holders of the Series C Preferred Stock will not be entitled to any dividends in excess of full cumulative dividends described above. Any dividend payment made on the Series C Preferred Stock shall first be credited against the earliest accumulated but unpaid dividend due with respect to those shares.

Future distributions on our common stock and Series C Preferred Stock will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, cash flow from operations, financial condition and capital requirements, the annual distribution requirements under the REIT provisions of the Code and our ability to use our tax net operating loss carryforward, any debt service requirements and any other factors our Board of Directors deems relevant. Accordingly, we cannot guarantee that we will be able to make cash distributions on our Series C Preferred Stock or what the actual distributions will be for any future period.

Unless full cumulative dividends on the Series C Preferred Stock have been or contemporaneously are declared and paid or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof is set apart for payment for all past dividend periods, no dividends (other than in shares of common stock or in shares of any series of preferred stock that we may issue ranking junior to the Series C Preferred Stock as to dividends and upon liquidation) shall be declared or paid or set aside for payment upon shares of our common stock or preferred stock that we may issue ranking junior to or on a parity with the Series C Preferred Stock as to dividends or upon liquidation. Nor shall any other distribution be declared or made upon shares of our common stock or preferred stock that we may issue ranking junior to or on a parity with the Series C Preferred Stock as to dividends or upon liquidation. In addition, any shares of our common stock or preferred stock that we may issue ranking junior to or on a parity with the Series C Preferred Stock as to dividends or upon liquidation shall not be redeemed, purchased or otherwise acquired for any consideration (or any moneys be paid to or made available for a sinking fund for the redemption of any such shares) by us (except by conversion into or exchange for our other capital stock that we may issue ranking junior to the Series C Preferred Stock as to dividends and upon liquidation, for the surrender of shares of our common stock to us to satisfy tax withholding or similar obligations in connection with restricted stock granted under an equity compensation or incentive plan and for transfers made pursuant to the provisions of our articles of incorporation relating to restrictions on the ownership and transfer of our capital stock).

When dividends are not paid in full (or a sum sufficient for such full payment is not so set apart) upon the Series C Preferred Stock and the shares of any other series of preferred stock that we may issue ranking on a parity as to dividends with the Series C Preferred Stock, all dividends declared upon the Series C Preferred Stock and any other series of preferred stock that we may issue ranking on a parity that we may issue as to dividends with the Series C Preferred Stock shall be declared pro rata so that the amount of dividends declared per share of Series C Preferred Stock and such other series of preferred stock that we may issue shall in all cases bear to each other the same ratio that accumulated dividends per share on the Series C Preferred Stock and such other series of preferred stock that we may issue (which shall not include any accrual in respect of unpaid dividends for prior dividend periods if such preferred stock does not have a cumulative dividend) bear to each other. No interest, or sum of money in lieu of interest, shall be payable in respect of any dividend payment or payments on the Series C Preferred Stock which may be in arrears.

Liquidation Preference

In the event of our voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of shares of Series C Preferred Stock will be entitled to be paid out of the assets we have legally available for distribution to our shareholders, subject to the preferential rights of the holders of any class or series of our stock we may issue ranking senior to the Series C Preferred Stock with respect to the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up, a liquidation preference of \$25.00 per share, plus an amount equal to any accumulated and unpaid dividends thereon to, but not including, the date of payment, before any distribution of assets is made to holders of our common stock or any other class or series of our stock we may issue that ranks junior to the Series C Preferred Stock as to liquidation rights.

In the event that, upon any such voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up, our available assets are insufficient to pay the amount of the liquidating distributions on all outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock and the corresponding amounts payable on all shares of other classes or series of our capital stock that we may issue ranking on a parity with the Series C Preferred Stock in the distribution of assets, then the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock and all other such classes or series of capital stock shall share ratably in any such distribution of assets in proportion to the full liquidating distributions to which they would otherwise be respectively entitled.

Holders of Series C Preferred Stock will be entitled to written notice of any such liquidation no fewer than 30 days and no more than 60 days prior to the payment date. After payment of the full amount of the liquidating distributions to which they are entitled, the holders of Series C Preferred Stock will have no right or claim to any of our remaining assets. The consolidation or merger of us with or into any other corporation, trust or entity or of any other entity with or into us, or the sale, lease, transfer or conveyance of all or substantially all of our property or business, shall not be deemed to constitute a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of us (although such events may give rise to the special optional redemption and contingent conversion rights described below).

Redemption

The Series C Preferred Stock may be redeemed by us at our option under the circumstances described below. In addition, as provided in our articles of incorporation, we may purchase or redeem shares of the Series C Preferred Stock in order to preserve our qualification as a REIT, or, in accordance with our articles of incorporation, to avoid the direct or indirect imposition of a penalty tax in respect of, or protect the tax status of, any of our REMIC

interests. Please see the section above entitled “—Description of Our Capital Stock—Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer.”

Overview

Optional Redemption. We may, at our option, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days’ written notice, redeem the Series C Preferred Stock, in whole or in part, at any time or from time to time, for cash at a redemption price of \$25.00 per share, plus any accumulated and unpaid dividends thereon to, but not including, the redemption date. If we elect to redeem any shares of Series C Preferred Stock as described in this paragraph, we may use any available cash to pay the redemption price, and we will not be required to pay the redemption price only out of the proceeds from the issuance of other equity securities or any other specific source. We may not elect to optionally redeem the Series C Preferred Stock prior to April 15, 2025.

Special Optional Redemption. Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, we may, at our option, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days’ written notice, redeem the Series C Preferred Stock, in whole or in part, within 120 days after the first date on which such Change of Control occurred, for cash at a redemption price of \$25.00 per share, plus any accumulated and unpaid dividends thereon to, but not including, the redemption date. If, prior to the Change of Control Conversion Date, we have provided notice of our election to redeem some or all of the shares of Series C Preferred Stock (whether pursuant to our optional redemption right described above under “—Optional Redemption” or this special optional redemption right), the holders of Series C Preferred Stock will not have the Change of Control Conversion Right (as defined below) described below under “—Conversion Rights” with respect to the shares called for redemption. If we elect to redeem any shares of the Series C Preferred Stock as described in this paragraph, we may use any available cash to pay the redemption price, and we will not be required to pay the redemption price only out of the proceeds from the issuance of other equity securities or any other specific source.

A “Change of Control” is deemed to occur when, after the original issuance of the Series C Preferred Stock, the following have occurred and are continuing:

- the acquisition by any person, including any syndicate or group deemed to be a “person” under Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act, of beneficial ownership, directly or indirectly, through a purchase, merger or other acquisition transaction or series of purchases, mergers or other acquisition transactions of our stock entitling that person to exercise more than 50% of the total voting power of all our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of our directors (except that such person will be deemed to have beneficial ownership of all securities that such person has the right to acquire, whether such right is currently exercisable or is exercisable only upon the occurrence of a subsequent condition); and
- following the closing of any transaction referred to in the bullet point above, neither we nor the acquiring or surviving entity has a class of common securities (or American Depositary Receipts representing such securities) listed on the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”), the NYSE American or Nasdaq Stock Market (“Nasdaq”), or listed or quoted on an exchange or quotation system that is a successor to the NYSE, the NYSE American or Nasdaq.

Redemption Procedures. In the event we elect to redeem shares of Series C Preferred Stock, the notice of redemption will be mailed to each holder of record of shares of Series C Preferred Stock at such holder’s address as it appears on our stock transfer records and will state the following:

- the redemption date;
- the number of shares of Series C Preferred Stock to be redeemed;
- the redemption price;
- the place or places where certificates (if any) for the Series C Preferred Stock are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price;
- that dividends on the shares to be redeemed will cease to accumulate on the redemption date;
- whether such redemption is being made pursuant to the provisions described above under “—Optional Redemption” or “—Special Optional Redemption”;
- if applicable, that such redemption is being made in connection with a Change of Control and, in that case, a brief description of the transaction or transactions constituting such Change of Control; and
- if such redemption is being made in connection with a Change of Control, that the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock being so called for redemption will not be able to tender such shares of Series C Preferred Stock for conversion in connection with the Change of Control and that each share of Series C Preferred Stock tendered for conversion that is called, prior to the Change of Control Conversion Date, for redemption will be redeemed on the related date of redemption instead of converted on the Change of Control Conversion Date.

If less than all of the shares of Series C Preferred Stock held by any holder are to be redeemed, the notice mailed to such holder shall also specify the number of shares of the Series C Preferred Stock held by such holder to be redeemed. No failure to give such notice or any defect thereto or in the mailing thereof shall affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any shares of Series C Preferred Stock except as to the holder to whom notice was defective or not given.

Holders of Series C Preferred Stock to be redeemed shall surrender such preferred stock at the place designated in the notice of redemption and shall be entitled to the redemption price and any accumulated and unpaid dividends payable upon the redemption following the surrender. If notice of redemption of any shares of Series C Preferred Stock has been given and if we have irrevocably set aside the funds necessary for redemption in trust for the benefit of the holders of the shares of Series C Preferred Stock so called for redemption, then from and after the redemption date (unless we default in providing for the payment of the redemption price plus accumulated and unpaid dividends, if any), dividends will cease to accrue on those shares of Series C Preferred Stock, those shares of Series C Preferred Stock shall no longer be deemed outstanding and all rights of the holders of those shares will terminate, except the right to receive the redemption price plus accumulated and unpaid dividends, if any, payable upon redemption. If any redemption date is not a business day, then the redemption price and accumulated and unpaid dividends thereon, if any, payable upon redemption may be paid on the next business day and no interest, additional dividends or other sums will accrue on the amount payable for the period from and after that redemption date to that next business day.

If less than all of the outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock is to be redeemed, the shares to be redeemed shall be selected pro rata (as nearly as may be practicable without creating fractional shares).

Immediately prior to any redemption of Series C Preferred Stock, we shall pay, in cash, any accumulated and unpaid dividends through and including the redemption date, unless a redemption date falls after a dividend record date and prior to the corresponding dividend payment date, in which case each holder of Series C Preferred Stock at the close of business on such dividend record date shall be entitled to the dividend payable on such shares on the corresponding dividend payment date notwithstanding the redemption of such shares before such dividend payment date. Except as provided above, we will make no payment or allowance for unpaid dividends, whether or not in arrears, on shares of the Series C Preferred Stock to be redeemed.

Unless full cumulative dividends on all shares of Series C Preferred Stock have been or contemporaneously are declared and paid or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof has been or contemporaneously is set apart for payment for all past dividend periods, no shares of Series C Preferred Stock shall be redeemed unless all outstanding shares of the Series C Preferred Stock are simultaneously redeemed and we shall not purchase or otherwise acquire directly or indirectly any shares of the Series C Preferred Stock (except by exchanging it for our capital stock ranking junior to the Series C Preferred Stock as to dividends and upon liquidation); provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prevent the purchase, redemption or acquisition by us of shares of the Series C Preferred Stock to preserve our REIT status or, in accordance with our articles of incorporation, avoid the direct or indirect imposition of a penalty tax in respect of, or protect the tax status of, any of our REMIC interests or pursuant to a purchase or exchange offer made on the same terms to holders of all outstanding shares of the Series C Preferred Stock.

Subject to applicable law, we may purchase shares of Series C Preferred Stock in the open market, by tender or by private agreement. Any shares of Series C Preferred Stock that we acquire may be retired and re-classified as authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock, without designation as to class or series, and may thereafter be reissued as any class or series of preferred stock.

Conversion Rights

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, each holder of Series C Preferred Stock will have the right (unless, prior to the Change of Control Conversion Date, we have provided notice of our election to redeem some or all of the shares of Series C Preferred Stock held by such holder as described above under “—Redemption—Optional Redemption” or “—Redemption—Special Optional Redemption,” in which case such holder will have the right only with respect to shares of Series C Preferred Stock that are not called for redemption) to convert some or all of the Series C Preferred Stock held by such holder (the “Change of Control Conversion Right”) on the Change of Control Conversion Date into a number of shares of our common stock per share of Series C Preferred Stock (the “Common Stock Conversion Consideration”) equal to the lesser of:

- the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the sum of the \$25.00 liquidation preference per share of Series C Preferred Stock plus the amount of any accumulated and unpaid dividends thereon to, but not including, the Change of Control Conversion Date (unless the Change of Control Conversion Date is after a dividend record date and prior to the corresponding dividend payment date for the Series C Preferred Stock, in which case no additional amount for such accumulated and unpaid dividends will be included in this sum) by (ii) the Common Stock Price, as defined below (such quotient, the “Conversion Rate”); and

- 2.63852 (“Share Cap”), subject to certain adjustments as described below.

Anything in our articles of incorporation to the contrary notwithstanding and except as otherwise required by law, the persons who are the holders of record of shares of Series C Preferred Stock at the close of business on a dividend record date will be entitled to receive the dividend payable on the corresponding dividend payment date notwithstanding the conversion of those shares after such dividend record date and on or prior to such dividend payment date and, in such case, the full amount of such dividend shall be paid on such dividend payment date to the persons who were the holders of record at the close of business on such dividend record date. Except as provided above, we will make no allowance for unpaid dividends that are not in arrears on the shares of Series C Preferred Stock to be converted.

The Share Cap is subject to pro rata adjustments for any share splits (including those effected pursuant to a distribution of our common stock to existing holders of our common stock), subdivisions or combinations (in each case, a “Share Split”) with respect to our common stock as follows: the adjusted Share Cap as the result of a Share Split will be the number of shares of our common stock that is equivalent to the product obtained by multiplying (i) the Share Cap in effect immediately prior to such Share Split by (ii) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of our common stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such Share Split and the denominator of which is the number of shares of our common stock outstanding immediately prior to such Share Split.

For the avoidance of doubt, subject to the immediately succeeding sentence, the aggregate number of shares of our common stock (or equivalent Alternative Conversion Consideration (as defined below), as applicable) issuable or deliverable, as applicable, in connection with the exercise of the Change of Control Conversion Right with regard to Series C Preferred Stock will not exceed the product of (i) the number of outstanding shares of the Series C Preferred Stock and (ii) the Share Cap (such product, the “Exchange Cap”). The Exchange Cap is subject to pro rata adjustments for any Share Splits on the same basis as the corresponding adjustment to the Share Cap.

In the case of a Change of Control pursuant to which our common stock is or will be converted into cash, securities or other property or assets (including any combination thereof) (the “Alternative Form Consideration”), a holder of Series C Preferred Stock will receive upon conversion of such Series C Preferred Stock the kind and amount of Alternative Form Consideration which such holder would have owned or been entitled to receive upon the Change of Control had such holder held a number of shares of our common stock equal to the Common Stock Conversion Consideration immediately prior to the effective time of the Change of Control (the “Alternative Conversion Consideration”; the Common Stock Conversion Consideration or the Alternative Conversion Consideration, whichever shall be applicable to a Change of Control, is referred to as the “Conversion Consideration”).

If the holders of our common stock have the opportunity to elect the form of consideration to be received in the Change of Control, the Conversion Consideration in respect of such Change of Control will be deemed to be the kind and amount of consideration actually received by holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of our common stock that made or voted for such an election (if electing between two types of consideration) or holders of a plurality of the outstanding shares of our common stock that made or voted for such an election (if electing between more than two types of consideration), as the case may be, and will be subject to any limitations to which all holders of our common stock are subject, including, without limitation, pro rata reductions applicable to any portion of the consideration payable in such Change of Control.

We will not issue fractional shares of our common stock upon the conversion of the Series C Preferred Stock in connection with a Change of Control. Instead, we will make a cash payment equal to the value of such fractional shares based upon the Common Stock Price used in determining the Common Stock Conversion Consideration for such Change of Control.

Within 15 days following the occurrence of a Change of Control, provided that we have not then exercised our right to redeem all shares of Series C Preferred Stock pursuant to the redemption provisions described above, we will provide to holders of Series C Preferred Stock not being fully redeemed a notice of occurrence of the Change of Control that describes the resulting Change of Control Conversion Right. This notice will state the following:

- the events constituting the Change of Control;
- the date of the Change of Control;
- the last date on which the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock may exercise their Change of Control Conversion Right;
- the method and period for calculating the Common Stock Price;
- the Change of Control Conversion Date;
- that if, prior to the Change of Control Conversion Date, we have provided notice of our election to redeem all or any shares of the Series C Preferred Stock, holders will not be able to convert the shares called for redemption and such shares will be redeemed on the related redemption date, even if such shares have already been tendered for conversion pursuant to the Change of Control Conversion Right;
- if applicable, the type and amount of Alternative Conversion Consideration entitled to be received per share of the Series C Preferred Stock;
- the name and address of the paying agent, transfer agent and conversion agent for the Series C Preferred Stock;
- the procedures that the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock must follow to exercise the Change of Control Conversion Right (including procedures for surrendering shares for conversion through the facilities of a Depository (as defined below)), including the form of conversion notice to be delivered by such holders as described below; and
- the last date on which holders of the Series C Preferred Stock may withdraw shares surrendered for conversion and the procedures that such holders must follow to effect such a withdrawal.

Under such circumstances, we will also issue a press release containing such notice for publication on Dow Jones & Company, Inc., Wall Street Journal, Business Wire, PR Newswire or Bloomberg Business News (or, if these organizations are not in existence at the time of issuance of the press release, such other news or press organization as is reasonably calculated to broadly disseminate the relevant information to the public), and post a notice on our

website, in any event prior to the opening of business on the first business day following any date on which we provide the notice described above to the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock.

To exercise the Change of Control Conversion Right, the holders of Series C Preferred Stock will be required to deliver, on or before the close of business on the Change of Control Conversion Date, the certificates (if any) representing the shares of Series C Preferred Stock to be converted, duly endorsed for transfer (or, in the case of any shares of Series C Preferred Stock held in book-entry form through a Depositary, to deliver, on or before the close of business on the Change of Control Conversion Date, the shares of Series C Preferred Stock to be converted through the facilities of such Depositary), together with a written conversion notice in the form provided by us, duly completed, to our transfer agent. The conversion notice must state:

- the relevant Change of Control Conversion Date;
- the number of shares of Series C Preferred Stock to be converted; and
- that the Series C Preferred Stock is to be converted pursuant to the provisions of the Series C Preferred Stock.

The “Change of Control Conversion Date” is the date the applicable series of Series C Preferred Stock is to be converted, which will be a business day selected by us that is no fewer than 20 days nor more than 35 days after the date on which we provide the notice described above to the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock.

The “Common Stock Price” is (i) if the consideration to be received in the Change of Control by the holders of our common stock is solely cash, the amount of cash consideration per share of our common stock or (ii) if the consideration to be received in the Change of Control by holders of our common stock is other than solely cash (x) the average of the closing sale prices per share of our common stock (or, if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the closing bid and ask prices per share or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average closing bid and the average closing ask prices per share) for the ten consecutive trading days immediately preceding, but not including, the date on which such Change of Control occurred as reported on the principal United States securities exchange on which our common stock is then traded, or (y) the average of the last quoted bid prices for our common stock in the over-the-counter market as reported by Pink OTC Markets Inc. or similar organization for the ten consecutive trading days immediately preceding, but not including, the date on which such Change of Control occurred, if our common stock is not then listed for trading on a United States securities exchange.

Holders of Series C Preferred Stock may withdraw any notice of exercise of a Change of Control Conversion Right (in whole or in part) by a written notice of withdrawal delivered to our transfer agent prior to the close of business on the business day prior to the Change of Control Conversion Date. The notice of withdrawal delivered by any holder must state:

- the number of withdrawn shares of Series C Preferred Stock;
- if certificated Series C Preferred Stock has been surrendered for conversion, the certificate numbers of the withdrawn shares of Series C Preferred Stock; and

- the number of shares of Series C Preferred Stock, if any, which remain subject to the holder’s conversion notice.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any shares of Series C Preferred Stock are held in book-entry form through The Depository Trust Company or a similar depository (each, a “Depository”), the conversion notice and/or the notice of withdrawal, as applicable, must comply with applicable procedures, if any, of the applicable Depository.

Series C Preferred Stock as to which the Change of Control Conversion Right has been properly exercised and for which the conversion notice has not been properly withdrawn will be converted into the applicable Conversion Consideration in accordance with the Change of Control Conversion Right on the Change of Control Conversion Date, unless prior to the Change of Control Conversion Date we have provided notice of our election to redeem some or all of the shares of Series C Preferred Stock, as described above under “—Redemption—Optional Redemption” or “—Redemption—Special Optional Redemption,” in which case only the shares of Series C Preferred Stock properly surrendered for conversion and not properly withdrawn that are not called for redemption will be converted as aforesaid. If we elect to redeem shares of Series C Preferred Stock that would otherwise be converted into the applicable Conversion Consideration on a Change of Control Conversion Date, such shares of Series C Preferred Stock will not be so converted and the holders of such shares will be entitled to receive on the applicable redemption date the redemption price described above under “—Redemption—Optional Redemption” or “—Redemption—Special Optional Redemption,” as applicable.

We will deliver all securities, cash and any other property owing upon conversion no later than the third business day following the Change of Control Conversion Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the persons entitled to receive any shares of our common stock or other securities delivered on conversion will be deemed to have become the holders of record thereof as of the Change of Control Conversion Date.

In connection with the exercise of any Change of Control Conversion Right, we will comply with all federal and state securities laws and stock exchange rules in connection with any conversion of Series C Preferred Stock into shares of our common stock or other property. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Series C Preferred Stock, no holder of Series C Preferred Stock will be entitled to convert such Series C Preferred Stock into shares of our common stock to the extent that receipt of such common stock would cause such holder (or any other person) to exceed the applicable share ownership limitations contained in our articles of incorporation and our articles of incorporation, unless we provide an exemption from this limitation to such holder. Please see the section entitled “—Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer” below and “Description of Our Capital Stock—Overview—Restrictions On Ownership and Transfer” above.

The Change of Control conversion feature may make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us or discourage a party from acquiring us.

Except as provided above in connection with a Change of Control, the Series C Preferred Stock is not convertible into or exchangeable for any other securities or property.

Voting Rights

Holders of the Series C Preferred Stock will not have any voting rights, except as set forth below or as otherwise required by law.

Whenever dividends on any shares of Series C Preferred Stock are in arrears for six or more quarterly dividend periods, whether or not consecutive, the number of directors constituting our Board of Directors will be automatically increased by two (if not already increased by two by reason of the election of directors by the holders of any other class or series of our preferred stock we may issue upon which similar voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable and with which the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock is entitled to vote as a class with respect to the election of those two directors) and the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock (voting separately as a class with all other classes or series of preferred stock we may issue upon which similar voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable and which are entitled to vote as a class with the Series C Preferred Stock in the election of those two directors) will be entitled to vote for the election of those two additional directors at a special meeting called by us at the request of (i) the holders of record of at least 25% of the outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock or (ii) by the holders of any other class or series of preferred stock upon which similar voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable and which are entitled to vote as a class with the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock in the election of those two directors (unless the request is received less than 90 days before the date fixed for the next annual or special meeting of shareholders, in which case, such vote will be held at the earlier of the next annual or special meeting of shareholders), and at each subsequent annual meeting until all dividends accumulated on the Series C Preferred Stock for all past dividend periods and the then current dividend period shall have been fully paid or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof set aside for payment. In that case, the right of holders of the Series C Preferred Stock to elect any directors will cease and, unless there are other classes or series of our preferred stock upon which similar voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable, any directors elected by holders of the Series C Preferred Stock shall immediately resign and the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors shall be reduced accordingly. For the avoidance of doubt, in no event shall the total number of directors elected by holders of Series C Preferred Stock (voting separately as a class with all other classes or series of preferred stock we may issue upon which similar voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable and which are entitled to vote as a class with the Series C Preferred Stock in the election of such directors) pursuant to these voting rights exceed two.

If a special meeting is not called by us within 30 days after request from the holders of Series C Preferred Stock as described above, then the holders of record of at least 25% of the shares outstanding of such series may designate a holder to call the meeting at our expense.

On each matter on which holders of Series C Preferred Stock are entitled to vote, each share of such series of Series C Preferred Stock will be entitled to one vote, except that when shares of any other class or series of our preferred stock have the right to vote with the Series C Preferred Stock as a single class on any matter, the Series C Preferred Stock and the shares of each such other class or series will have one vote for each \$25.00 of liquidation preference (excluding accumulated dividends).

So long as any shares of Series C Preferred Stock remain outstanding, we will not, without the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of the shares of the Series C Preferred Stock outstanding at the time, given in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting (voting together as a voting group with all series of parity preferred stock that we may issue upon which similar voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable), (a) authorize or create, or increase the authorized or issued amount of, any class or series of capital stock ranking senior to the Series C Preferred Stock with respect to payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up or reclassify any of our authorized capital stock into such shares, or create, authorize or issue any obligation or security convertible into or evidencing the right to purchase any such shares; or (b) amend, alter or repeal the provisions of our articles of incorporation, whether by merger, consolidation or

otherwise, so as to materially and adversely affect any right, preference, privilege or voting power of the Series C Preferred Stock (each, an “Event”); provided, however, with respect to the occurrence of any Event set forth in (b) above, so long as the Series C Preferred Stock remains outstanding with the terms thereof materially unchanged, taking into account that, upon an occurrence of an Event, we may not be the surviving entity, the occurrence of any such Event shall not be deemed to materially and adversely affect such rights, preferences, privileges or voting power of holders of the Series C Preferred Stock; provided, further that if an Event set forth in (b) above affects materially and adversely any right, preference, privilege or voting power of the Series C Preferred Stock but not all of the series of our preferred stock that we may issue upon which similar voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable, the vote or consent that is required will be the vote or consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding shares of the Series C Preferred Stock and all such other series so affected (voting together as a single voting group); and, provided further, that any increase in the amount of the authorized preferred stock, including the Series C Preferred Stock, or the creation or issuance of any additional shares of common stock or Series C Preferred Stock or other series of preferred stock that we may issue, or any increase in the amount of authorized shares of such series, in each case ranking on a parity with or junior to the Series C Preferred Stock that we may issue with respect to payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up, shall not be deemed to materially and adversely affect such rights, preferences, privileges or voting powers.

The foregoing voting provisions will not apply to Series C Preferred Stock if, at or prior to the time when the act with respect to which such vote would otherwise be required shall be effected, all outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock shall have been redeemed or called for redemption upon proper notice and sufficient funds shall have been deposited in trust to effect such redemption.

Except as expressly stated in our articles of incorporation or as may be required by applicable law, the Series C Preferred Stock will not have any relative, participating, optional or other special voting rights or powers and the consent of the holders thereof shall not be required for the taking of any corporate action.

Information Rights

During any period in which we are not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act and any shares of Series C Preferred Stock are outstanding, we will use our best efforts to (i) transmit by mail (or other permissible means under the Exchange Act) to all holders of Series C Preferred Stock, as their names and addresses appear on our record books and without cost to such holders, copies of the annual reports on Form 10-K and quarterly reports on Form 10-Q that we would have been required to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act if we were subject thereto (other than any exhibits that would have been required) and (ii) promptly, upon request, supply copies of such reports to any holders or prospective holder of Series C Preferred Stock. We will use our best effort to mail (or otherwise provide) the information to the holders of Series C Preferred Stock within 15 days after the respective dates by which a periodic report on Form 10-K or Form 10-Q, as the case may be, in respect of such information would have been required to be filed with the SEC, if we were subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, in each case, based on the dates on which we would be required to file such periodic reports if we were a “non-accelerated filer” within the meaning of the Exchange Act.

Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer

Please see the section entitled “Description of Our Capital Stock—Overview—Restrictions On Ownership and Transfer” above.

In addition to the restrictions on ownership and transfer of the Series C Preferred Stock discussed in such section, no holder of Series C Preferred Stock will be entitled to convert the Series C Preferred Stock into our common stock upon a Change of Control to the extent that receipt of our common stock would cause the holder to exceed the Ownership Limit, unless our Board of Directors waives this limitation.

Preemptive Rights

No holders of Series C Preferred Stock will, as holders of Series C Preferred Stock, have any preemptive rights to purchase or subscribe for our common stock or any other security.

Dynex Capital, Inc.
Non-Employee Directors' Annual Compensation
As of January 1, 2022

Cash Compensation*Annual retainer*

| | |
|-----------------------|----------|
| Non-Employee Director | \$80,000 |
|-----------------------|----------|

Additional annual retainers

| | |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Chairperson of the Board | \$35,000 |
|--------------------------|----------|

| | |
|-----------------------|----------|
| Audit Committee Chair | \$20,000 |
|-----------------------|----------|

| | |
|------------------------------|----------|
| Compensation Committee Chair | \$10,000 |
|------------------------------|----------|

| | |
|--|----------|
| Nominating & Corporate Governance Committee Chair | \$10,000 |
|--|----------|

Annual retainers are payable in quarterly installments, prorated for the number of months served in the case of a change during the calendar year.

Excess meeting fee

In addition to the annual retainers, non-employee directors will also receive a cash fee of \$1,000 for each meeting of the Board of Directors attended above 15 meetings per year and for each Board Committee meeting attended as a member above 15 meetings per year.

Equity Compensation

Non-employee directors will also receive an annual grant of restricted shares of the Company's common stock with a grant date fair value of \$100,000, which shares will vest at the end of one year. The shares are to be granted on the first Friday following the annual meeting of shareholders.

AMENDMENT NO. 8 TO MASTER REPURCHASE AND SECURITIES CONTRACT

AMENDMENT NO. 8 TO MASTER REPURCHASE AND SECURITIES CONTRACT, dated as of January 21, 2022 (this "Amendment"), between and among **ISSUED HOLDINGS CAPITAL CORPORATION**, a Virginia corporation (the "Seller"), **WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.**, a national banking association, as buyer (in such capacity, the "Buyer") and **DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.**, a Virginia corporation having its principal place of business at 4991 Lake Brook Drive, Suite 100, Glen Allen, VA 23060 ("Guarantor"). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Repurchase Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Seller and Buyer are parties to that certain Master Repurchase and Securities Contract, dated as of August 6, 2012 (as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1 to Master Repurchase and Securities Contract, dated as of October 1, 2013, as further amended by that certain Amendment No. 2 to Master Repurchase and Securities Contract, dated as of February 5, 2015, as further amended by that certain Amendment No. 3 to Master Repurchase and Securities Contract, dated as of April 26, 2016, as further amended by that certain Amendment No. 4 to Master Repurchase and Securities Contract, dated as of May 12, 2017, as further amended by that certain Amendment No. 5 to Master Repurchase and Securities Contract, dated as of May 9, 2019, as further amended by that certain Amendment No. 6 to Master Repurchase and Securities Contract, dated as of June 11, 2019, as further amended by that certain Amendment No. 7 to Master Repurchase and Securities Contract, dated as of June 8, 2021, as amended hereby, and as further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the "Repurchase Agreement");

WHEREAS, in connection with the Repurchase Agreement, (i) Guarantor executed and delivered to Buyer a Guarantee Agreement, dated as of August 6, 2012 (as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1 to Guarantee Agreement, dated as of September 13, 2018, as further amended by that certain Amendment No. 2 to Guarantee Agreement, dated of even date herewith, and as further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the "Guarantee"), and (ii) Buyer and Seller executed and delivered a Fee and Pricing Letter dated as of August 6, 2012 (as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1 to Fee and Pricing Letter, dated as of October 1, 2013, as further amended by Amendment No. 2 to Fee and Pricing Letter, dated as of February 5, 2015, as further amended by Amendment No. 3 to Fee and Pricing Letter, dated as of April 26, 2016, as further amended by Amendment No. 4 to Fee and Pricing Letter, dated as of May 12, 2017, as further amended by Amendment No. 5 to Fee and Pricing Letter, dated as of June 11, 2019, as further amended by Amendment No. 6 to Fee and Pricing Letter, dated as of February 4, 2021, and as further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the "Fee and Pricing Letter");

WHEREAS, Seller, Buyer and Guarantor acknowledge and agree that Buyer and Seller shall not enter into any new LIBOR contracts under the Repurchase Agreement after December 31, 2021; and

WHEREAS, Seller, Buyer and Guarantor have agreed to amend certain provisions of the Repurchase Agreement in the manner set forth herein.

THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Seller, Guarantor and Buyer each hereby agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Amendments to Repurchase Agreement.

1.1 Section 2.01 of the Repurchase Agreement is hereby amended by inserting the following new definition in correct alphabetical order:

“Material Impairment Threshold”: Defined in the Fee Letter.

1.2 Article 2 of the Repurchase Agreement is hereby amended by inserting the following new Section 2.03 at the end thereof in correct numerical order:

“Section 2.03 Rates. Price Differential on Transactions denominated in Dollars or any other currency permitted hereunder (if any) may be determined by reference to a benchmark rate that is, or may in the future become, the subject of regulatory reform or cessation. Regulators have signaled the need to use alternative reference rates for some of these benchmark rates and, as a result, such benchmark rates may cease to comply with applicable laws and regulations, may be permanently discontinued or the basis on which they are calculated may change. Buyer does not warrant or accept any responsibility for, and shall not have any liability with respect to, (i) the continuation of, administration of, submission of, calculation of or any other matter related to the London interbank offered rate, the rates in any Benchmark, any component definition thereof or rates referenced in the definition thereof or with respect to any alternative, successor or replacement rate thereto (including any then-current Benchmark or any Benchmark Replacement), including whether the composition or characteristics of any such alternative, successor or replacement rate (including any Benchmark Replacement), as it may or may not be adjusted pursuant to Section 12.01, will be similar to, or produce the same value or economic equivalence of, or have the same volume or liquidity as, such Benchmark or any other Benchmark prior to its discontinuance or unavailability, or (ii) the effect, implementation or composition of any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes implemented in accordance with Section 12.01. Buyer and its Affiliates or other related entities may engage in transactions that affect the calculation of a Benchmark, any alternative, successor or replacement rate (including any Benchmark Replacement) or any relevant adjustments thereto and such transactions may be adverse to Seller. Buyer may select information sources or services in its reasonable discretion to ascertain any Benchmark, any component definition thereof or rates referenced in the definition thereof, in each case pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and shall have no liability to Seller or any other person or entity for damages of any kind, including direct or indirect, special, punitive, incidental or consequential damages, costs, losses or expenses (whether in

tort, contract or otherwise and whether at law or in equity), for any error or calculation of any such rate (or component thereof) provided by any such information source or service.”

1.3 Section 4.01(a) of the Repurchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

“(a) If on any date (i) the Market Value of all Purchased Assets is less than (ii) the product of (A) Buyer’s Margin Percentage times (B) the outstanding Repurchase Price for all Purchased Assets as of such date (the excess, if any, of (ii) over (i), a “Margin Deficit”), Seller shall, upon notice from Buyer (such notice, a “Margin Call”) transfer to Buyer cash, or if Seller and Buyer mutually agree, transfer to Buyer or Custodian for no additional consideration additional Eligible Assets and/or Agency ARMS (collectively), (“Additional Purchased Assets”), so that after giving effect to such transfers and payments, the Margin Deficit has been reduced to zero; provided that, prior to the occurrence and continuance of a Default or an Event of Default, Buyer shall only make a Margin Call if the related Margin Deficit equals or exceeds the Material Impairment Threshold. Buyer shall apply the funds or Additional Purchased Assets received in satisfaction of a Margin Deficit to the Repurchase Obligations in such manner as Buyer determines. Notice of a Margin Deficit may be given by any means provided in this Agreement. Any notice received before 11:00 a.m. New York City time on a Business Day shall be met with payment of cash or transfer of Additional Purchased Assets, and the related Margin Call satisfied, no later than 5:00 p.m. New York City time on the following Business Day; notice received after 11:00 a.m. New York City time on a Business Day shall be met with payment of cash or transfer of Additional Purchased Assets, and the related Margin Call satisfied, no later than 5:00 p.m. New York City time two (2) Business Days following the date of such notice.”

SECTION 2. Conditions Precedent. This Amendment and its provisions shall become effective on the first date on which this Amendment is executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of each of Seller, Buyer and Guarantor (the “Amendment Effective Date”).

SECTION 3. Representations, Warranties and Covenants. Each of Seller and Guarantor hereby represents and warrants to Buyer, as of the date hereof and as of the Amendment Effective Date, that (i) each is in compliance with all of the terms and provisions set forth in each Repurchase Document to which it is a party on its part to be observed or performed, and (ii) no Default or Event of Default has occurred or is continuing. Seller hereby confirms and reaffirms its representations, warranties and covenants contained in the Repurchase Agreement.

SECTION 4. Acknowledgement of Seller. Seller hereby acknowledges that Buyer is in compliance with its undertakings and obligations under the Repurchase Agreement and the other Repurchase Documents.

SECTION 5. Acknowledgement of Guarantor. Guarantor hereby acknowledges (a) the execution and delivery of this Amendment and agrees that it continues to be bound by the Guarantee to the extent of the Obligations (as defined therein), as such obligations may be prolonged pursuant to this Amendment, and (b) that Buyer is in compliance

with its undertakings and obligations under the Repurchase Agreement, the Guarantee Agreement and each of the other Repurchase Documents.

SECTION 6. Limited Effect. Except as expressly amended and modified by Amendment, the Repurchase Agreement and each of the other Repurchase Documents shall continue to be, and shall remain, in full force and effect in accordance with their respective terms; provided, however, that upon the Amendment Effective Date, each (x) reference therein and herein to the “Repurchase Documents” shall be deemed to include, in any event, this Amendment, (y) each reference to the “Repurchase Agreement” in any of the Repurchase Documents shall be deemed to be a reference to the Repurchase Agreement, as amended hereby, and (z) each reference in the Repurchase Agreement to “this Agreement”, this “Repurchase Agreement”, “hereof”, “herein” or words of similar effect in referring to the Repurchase Agreement shall be deemed to be references to the Repurchase Agreement, as amended by this Amendment.

SECTION 7. No Novation, Effect of Agreement. Seller and Buyer have entered into this Amendment solely to amend the terms of the Repurchase Agreement and do not intend this Amendment or the transactions contemplated hereby to be, and this Amendment and the transactions contemplated hereby shall not be construed to be, a novation of any of the obligations owing by Seller, Guarantor or any of their respective Affiliates (the “Repurchase Parties”) under or in connection with the Repurchase Agreement or any of the other Repurchase Documents. It is the intention of each of the parties hereto that (i) the perfection and priority of all security interests securing the payment of the Repurchase Obligations of the Repurchase Parties under the Repurchase Agreement are preserved, (ii) the liens and security interests granted under the Repurchase Agreement continue in full force and effect, and (iii) any reference to the Repurchase Agreement in any such Repurchase Document shall be deemed to also reference this Amendment.

SECTION 8. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed by each of the parties hereto on any number of separate counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Amendment in Portable Document Format (PDF) or by facsimile transmission shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed original counterpart thereof.

SECTION 9. Expenses. Seller and Guarantor agree to pay and reimburse Buyer for all out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by Buyer in connection with the preparation, execution and delivery of this Amendment, including, without limitation, the fees and disbursements of Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP, counsel to Buyer.

SECTION 10. GOVERNING LAW, THIS AMENDMENT AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT, THE RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES, AND/OR THE INTERPRETATION AND ENFORCEMENT OF THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF THE PARTIES WILL BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT REGARD TO ANY CONFLICTS OF LAW PRINCIPLES OTHER THAN SECTION 5-1401 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW.

SECTION 11. Waivers. (a) Each of Seller and Guarantor acknowledges and agrees that it has no defenses, rights of setoff, claims, counterclaims or causes of action of any kind or description against Buyer arising under or in respect of the Repurchase Agreement, the Guarantee Agreement or any other Repurchase Document and any such defenses, rights of setoff, claims, counterclaims or causes of action which may exist as of the date hereof are hereby irrevocably waived, and (b) in consideration of Buyer entering into this Amendment, Seller and Guarantor hereby waive, release and discharge Buyer and Buyer's officers, employees, representatives, agents, counsel and directors from any and all actions, causes of action, claims, demands, damages and liabilities of whatever kind or nature, in law or in equity, now known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected to the extent that any of the foregoing arise out of or from or in any way relating to or in connection with the Repurchase Agreement, the Guarantee Agreement or the other Repurchase Documents, in each case occurring or existing on or prior to the date hereof, including, but not limited to, any action or failure to act under the Repurchase Agreement, the Guarantee Agreement or the other Repurchase Documents on or prior to the date hereof, except, with respect to any such Person being released hereby, any actions, causes of action, claims, demands, damages and liabilities arising out of such Person's gross negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith in connection with the Repurchase Agreement or the other Repurchase Document.

[SIGNATURES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be duly executed and delivered as of the day and year first above written.

SELLER

ISSUED HOLDINGS CAPITAL CORPORATION, a Virginia corporation

By: /s/ Stephen J. Benedetti

Name: Stephen J. Benedetti

Title: President

By: /s/ Wayne E. Brockwell

Name: Wayne E. Brockwell

Title: Senior Vice President

BUYER

WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A., a national banking association

By: /s/ John Rhee

Name: John Rhee

Title: Managing Director

GUARANTOR

DYNEX CAPITAL, INC., a Virginia corporation

By: /s/ Stephen J. Benedetti
Name: Stephen J. Benedetti
Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Financial
Officer, Chief Operating Officer

By: /s/ Wayne E. Brockwell
Name: Wayne E. Brockwell
Title: Senior Vice President

DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.
2020 STOCK AND INCENTIVE PLAN
FORM OF
PERFORMANCE UNIT AWARD

This Performance Unit Award Agreement (this “**Agreement**”) is made as of <<date>> (the “**Grant Date**”), by Dynex Capital, Inc., a Virginia corporation (the “**Company**”), to <<name>>, a Key Employee of the Company (the “**Participant**”). Defined terms used in this Agreement without definition shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan (defined below).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Dynex Capital, Inc. 2020 Stock and Incentive Plan (the “**Plan**”) permits the grant of Performance Units that vest based on attainment of Performance Goals (“**Performance Units**”) in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Company desires to grant Performance Units to the Participant, and the Participant desires to accept such Performance Units, on the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Performance Units granted pursuant to this Agreement shall vest based on the attainment of Performance Goals related to Total Shareholder Return (“**TSR**”) and Total Economic Return (“**TER**”) and continued employment; and

WHEREAS, the applicable provisions of the Plan are incorporated into this Agreement by reference, including the definitions of terms contained in the Plan (unless such terms are otherwise defined herein).

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1. Award of Performance Units. The Company hereby awards to the Participant <<number>> Performance Units (hereinafter, the “**Target Award**”), subject to the vesting and other conditions of this Agreement. Payment of the Performance Units will be based on performance against the metrics forth in Schedule A (the “**Performance Goals**”) and, except as otherwise provided herein, continued employment.

2. Vesting.

(a) **General Vesting Terms.** The Participant shall vest in a number of Performance Units with respect to the Target Award based on the attainment of the Performance Goals as of the end of the Performance Period (as defined below), *provided* that, except as set forth in Sections 2(b), 2(c) and 2(d), the Participant remains employed by the Company or a Subsidiary through <<date>> (the “**Vesting Date**”). The performance period is the period beginning on <<date>> and ending on <<date>>, unless earlier terminated in accordance with Sections 2(b), 2(c), or 2(d) below (the “**Performance Period**”). Except as specifically provided below in this Section 2, no Performance Units will vest for any reason prior to the Vesting Date, and in the event of a termination of the Participant’s employment prior to the Vesting Date, the Participant will forfeit to the Company all Performance Units that have not yet vested as of the termination date.

(b) **Involuntary Termination.**

(i) Except as provided in Section 2(d) below, if the Participant incurs an Involuntary Termination prior to the Vesting Date, then on the date of such Involuntary Termination, the Participant will vest in a number of Performance Units based on attainment of the Performance Goals through the

date of the Involuntary Termination as described in Schedule A. For purposes of calculating performance pursuant to this Section 2(b), the last day of the Performance Period shall be the date of the Involuntary Termination.

(ii) For purposes of this Agreement, the term “**Involuntary Termination**” shall mean the Participant’s termination of employment from the Company and its Subsidiaries on account of a termination by the Company or a Subsidiary without Cause, other than on account of death or Disability, or the Participant’s termination of employment from the Company and its Subsidiaries on account of a termination by the Participant for Good Reason, in either case, provided the Participant signs and does not revoke a release and waiver of claims in favor of the Company and its Affiliates in a form provided by the Company (a “**Release**”).

(c) **Retirement, Death or Disability.**

(i) Except as provided in Section 2(d) below, if the Participant incurs a termination of employment on account of Retirement, death, or Disability prior to the Vesting Date, then on the date of such termination of employment, the Participant will vest in a number of Performance Units based on the attainment of the Performance Goals through the date of such termination of employment as described in Schedule A, provided that in the event the termination of employment is on account of Retirement or Disability, the Participant signs and does not revoke a Release. For purposes of calculating performance pursuant to this Section 2(c), the last day of the Performance Period shall be the date of the termination of employment.

(ii) For purposes of this Agreement, the term “**Disability**” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Participant’s employment agreement with the Company.

(iii) For purposes of this Agreement, the term “**Retirement**” shall mean termination of employment other than for Cause after attaining age 65 with 10 years of service with the Company.

(d) **Change of Control.**

(i) If a Change of Control occurs on or before <<date>>, the number of Performance Units that may vest shall be determined as of the date of the Change of Control based on performance through the date of the Change of Control, and such Performance Units shall vest if the Participant remains employed through the Vesting Date. For purposes of calculating performance pursuant to this Section 2(d) as of the date of the Change of Control, the last day of the Performance Period shall be the date immediately prior to the Change of Control.

(ii) If the Participant’s employment terminates on account of Involuntary Termination within six (6) months prior to a Change of Control or on account of Involuntary Termination, Retirement, death, or Disability upon or within 18 months following a Change of Control, the Participant will immediately vest in the Performance Units calculated as described in Section 2(d)(i) above.

(e) **Cause.** Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, in the event the Participant’s employment is terminated by the Company or a Subsidiary for Cause, all outstanding Performance Units (whether vested or unvested) held by the Participant shall immediately terminate and be of no further force or effect.

(f) **Other Termination.** Except as provided in Sections 2(b), 2(c), and 2(d), in the event of a termination of employment prior to the Vesting Date, the Participant will forfeit all unvested Performance Units. No Performance Units will vest after the Participant’s employment with the Company or a Subsidiary has terminated for any reason.

3. Performance Units Account. The Company shall establish a bookkeeping account on its records for the Participant and shall credit the Participant’s Performance Units to the bookkeeping account.

4. Dividend Equivalents. Dividend equivalents shall accrue with respect to the target number of Participant's Performance Units and shall be payable subject to the same vesting terms, vesting percentage and other conditions as the Performance Units to which they relate. Dividend equivalents shall be credited on the Performance Units when dividends are declared on shares of Stock from the Grant Date until the payment date for the vested Performance Units. The Company will keep records of dividend equivalents in a non-interest-bearing bookkeeping account for the Participant. No interest will be credited to any such account. Vested dividend equivalents shall be paid in cash at the same time and subject to the same terms as the underlying vested Performance Units. If and to the extent that the underlying Performance Units are forfeited, all related dividend equivalents shall also be forfeited.

5. Conversion of Performance Units.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this Section 5, if the Performance Units vest in accordance with this Agreement, the Participant shall be entitled to receive payment of the vested Performance Units within 60 days after the Vesting Date.

(b) If the Performance Units vest in accordance with Sections 2(b), 2(c), or 2(d)(ii) (i.e. Involuntary Termination, Retirement, Disability or death), the vested Performance Units shall be paid within 60 days after the date of the Participant's termination of employment, subject to the six (6) month delay described in Section 16 below, if applicable, or, if later, upon the Change of Control, consistent with Code Section 409A.

(c) On the applicable payment date, each vested Performance Unit credited to the Participant's account shall be settled in whole shares of Stock of the Company equal to the number of vested Performance Units, subject to (i) the limitation of Section 5(d) below, (ii) compliance with the six (6)month delay described in Section 16 below, if applicable, and (iii) the payment of any federal, state and local withholding taxes as described in Section 12 below. The obligation of the Company to distribute shares of Stock shall be subject to the rights of the Company as set forth in the Plan and to all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and such approvals by governmental agencies as may be deemed appropriate by the Committee, including as set forth in Section 14 below.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, the Participant will forfeit all Performance Units if the Participant's employment is terminated for Cause prior to the payment date under this Section 5.

6. Certain Corporate Changes. In the event of a stock dividend, stock split or combination of shares, spin-off, recapitalization or merger in which the Company is the surviving corporation, or other change in the Company's capital stock (including, but not limited to, the creation or issuance to shareholders generally of rights, options or warrants for the purchase of common stock or preferred stock of the Company), the Committee shall adjust, as provided in the Plan, the number and class of shares or securities of the Company underlying the Performance Units held by the Participant, the maximum, target and threshold number of shares of Stock for which the Performance Units may vest, the Performance Goals, and the share price or class of Stock for purposes of the Performance Goals, in each case, as appropriate to reflect the effect of such event or change in the Company's capital structure in such a way as to preserve the value of the Performance Units. Any adjustment that occurs under the terms of this Section 6 or the Plan will not change the timing or form of payment with respect to any Performance Units except in accordance with Code Section 409A.

7. No Stockholder Rights. The Participant has no voting rights, no dividend rights, and no other ownership rights and privileges of a stockholder with respect to the shares of Stock subject to the Performance Units, except as provided in Section 4 above with respect to dividend equivalents.

8. Retention Rights. Neither the award of Performance Units, nor any other action taken with respect to the Performance Units, shall confer upon the Participant any right to continue in the employ or service of the Company or a Subsidiary or shall interfere in any way with the right of the Company or a Subsidiary to terminate Participant's employment or service at any time.

9. Amendment; Modification or Substitution. This award may be amended, modified or substituted by the Committee, in whole or in part, in accordance with Section 15.1 of the Plan.

10. Notice. Any notice to the Company provided for in this Agreement shall be addressed to it in care of the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, 4991 Lake Brook Drive, Suite 100, Glen Allen, VA 23060, and any notice to the Participant shall be addressed to such Participant at the current address shown on the payroll system of the Company or a Subsidiary thereof, or to such other address as the Participant may designate to the Company in writing. Any notice provided for hereunder shall be delivered by hand, sent by telecopy or electronic mail, or enclosed in a properly sealed envelope addressed as stated above, registered and deposited, postage and registry fee prepaid in the United States mail, or other mail delivery service. Notice to the Company shall be deemed effective upon receipt. By receipt of this Agreement, the Participant hereby consents to the delivery of information (including without limitation, information required to be delivered to the Participant pursuant to the applicable securities laws) regarding the Company, the Plan, and the Performance Units via the Company's electronic mail system or other electronic delivery system.

11. Incorporation of Plan by Reference. This Agreement is made pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference, and shall in all respects be interpreted in accordance therewith. The decisions of the Committee shall be conclusive upon any question arising hereunder. The Participant's receipt of the Performance Units awarded under this Agreement constitutes the Participant's acknowledgment that all decisions and determinations of the Committee with respect to the Plan, this Agreement, and/or the Performance Units shall be final and binding on the Participant, his or her beneficiaries, and any other person having or claiming an interest in such Performance Units. The settlement of any award with respect to Performance Units is subject to the provisions of the Plan and to interpretations, regulations, and determinations concerning the Plan as established from time to time by the Committee in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

12. Income Taxes; Withholding Taxes. The Participant agrees, as a condition of receiving the Performance Units, to pay to the Company or a Subsidiary, as applicable, or make arrangement satisfactory to the Company regarding the payment of, all applicable federal, state and local taxes (including the Participant's FICA obligation) required by law to be withheld with respect to the Performance Units. The Participant is solely responsible for the satisfaction of all taxes and penalties that may arise in connection with the Performance Units pursuant to this Agreement. At the time of taxation, the Company shall have the right to deduct from amounts payable with respect to the Performance Units, including by withholding shares of Stock, an amount equal to the federal (including FICA), state and local income and payroll taxes and other amounts as may be required by law to be withheld with respect to the Performance Units. Without limiting the foregoing, upon payment of the Performance Units, the Company shall withhold shares subject to the vested Performance Units to cover any of the applicable withholding for related FICA tax and income tax liabilities.

13. Governing Law. The validity, construction, interpretation, and effect of this instrument shall exclusively be governed by, and determined in accordance with, the applicable laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia, excluding any conflicts or choice of law rule or principle.

14. Award Subject to Applicable Laws and Company Policies. This Agreement shall be subject to any required approvals by any governmental or regulatory agencies. This award of Performance Units shall be subject to repayment to (*i.e.*, clawback by) the Company or a related entity as determined in good faith by the Committee or the Board in the event repayment is required by the terms of the Company's recoupment, clawback or similar policy as may be in effect from time to time or by applicable federal or state law or regulation or applicable listing standard of any national securities exchange or system on which the Stock is then listed or reported, but in no event with a look-back period of more than three years, unless in the opinion of counsel satisfactory to the Participant required by applicable federal or state law or regulation or applicable listing standard.

15. Assignment. This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the successors and assignees of the Company. The Participant may not sell, assign, transfer, pledge, or otherwise dispose of the Performance Units, except in the event of the Participant's death.

16. Code Section 409A. This award of Performance Units is intended to be exempt from or comply with the applicable requirements of Code Section 409A and shall be administered in accordance with Code Section 409A. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if the Performance Units constitute "deferred compensation" under Code Section 409A and the Performance Units become

vested and settled upon the Participant's termination of employment, payment with respect to the Performance Units shall be delayed for a period of six months after the Participant's termination of employment if the Participant is a "specified employee" as defined under Code Section 409A (as determined by the Committee) and if required pursuant to Code Section 409A. If payment is delayed, the shares of Stock of the Company and accrued cash dividend equivalents shall be distributed within 30 days after the date that is the six-month anniversary of the Participant's termination of employment. If the Participant dies during the six-month delay, the shares of Stock and accrued cash dividend equivalents shall be distributed in accordance with the Participant's will or under the applicable laws of descent and distribution. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, payments made with respect to this award of Performance Units may only be made in a manner and upon an event permitted by Code Section 409A, and all payments to be made upon a termination of employment hereunder may only be made upon a "separation from service" as defined under Code Section 409A, if required pursuant to Code Section 409A. To the extent that any provision of this Agreement would cause a conflict with the requirements of Code Section 409A, or would cause the administration of the Performance Units to fail to satisfy the requirements of Code Section 409A, such provision shall be deemed null and void to the extent permitted by applicable law. In no event shall the Participant, directly or indirectly, designate the calendar year of payment. If the Performance Units constitute "deferred compensation" under Code Section 409A and payment is subject to the execution of a Release, and if such payment could be made in more than one taxable year, payment shall be made in the later taxable year, if required by Code Section 409A.

**[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK –
SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused its duly authorized officer to execute and attest this instrument, and the Participant has placed his or her signature hereon, effective as of the Grant Date set forth above.

DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By signing below, the Participant (a) acknowledges receipt of the Plan incorporated herein, (b) acknowledges that he or she has read this Agreement and understands the terms and conditions set forth herein, (c) accepts the award of the Performance Units described in this Agreement, (d) agrees to be bound by the terms of the Plan and this Agreement, and (e) agrees that all decisions and determinations of the Committee with respect to the Performance Units shall be final and binding.

PARTICIPANT:

Name:
Date:

Schedule A

The Performance Units will vest based on the attainment of TSR and TER Performance Goals, as described in this Schedule A.

Relative Performance Goals

1. Relative Performance Goals.

(a) **Vesting.** Vesting of an aggregate of <<percent>>% of the Performance Units will be based on attainment of the following performance results:

(i) <<percent>>% of the Target Award of Performance Units will vest based on the Company's relative TSR for the Performance Period ("**Relative TSR**") as compared to the Peer Group (as defined in Section 2(e)) ("**Relative TSR Tranche**"), and

(ii) <<percent>>% of the Target Award of Performance Units will vest based on the Company's relative TER as compared to the TER for the Peer Group for the Performance Period ("**Relative TER**") ("**Relative TER Tranche**").

(b) **Relative TSR.** At the end of the Performance Period, the TSR for the Company, and for each company in the Peer Group, shall be calculated by dividing (i) the Closing Average Share Value (as defined below) by (ii) the Opening Average Share Value (as defined below).

(i) The term "**Closing Average Share Value**" means the average value of the common stock, based on Accumulated Shares (as defined below), for the 20 trading days ending on the last trading day of the Performance Period (*i.e.*, the 20 trading days ending on and including the last day of the Performance Period), which shall be calculated as follows: (i) determine the closing price of the common stock on each trading date during the 20-day period, (ii) multiply each closing price by the Accumulated Shares as of that trading date, and (iii) average the amounts so determined for the 20-day period.

(ii) The term "**Opening Average Share Value**" means the average value of the common stock, based on Accumulated Shares, for the 20 trading days ending on the day immediately preceding the first day of the Performance Period (*i.e.*, the 20 trading days ending on and including <<date>>), which shall be calculated as follows: (i) determine the closing price of the common stock on each trading day during the 20-day period, (ii) multiply each closing price by the Accumulated Shares as of that trading date, and (iii) average the amounts so determined for the 20-day period. The Company's Opening Average Share Value is \$<<price>>.

(iii) The term "**Accumulated Shares**" means, for a given trading day, the sum of (i) one share and (ii) a cumulative number of shares of the company's common stock deemed purchased with dividends declared on a company's common stock during the period described below, assuming same-day reinvestment of the dividends in the common stock of a company at the closing price on the ex-dividend date. The calculations under this Schedule A shall include ex-dividend dates during the period beginning <<date>> and ending on the applicable trading day.

(iv) If the TSR calculation is made as of the date of a Change of Control pursuant to Section 2(d) of the Agreement, the price per share of Stock for purposes of the Change of Control, as determined by the Committee, shall be used instead of the 20-day average for purposes of calculating the Closing Average Share Value for the Company's TSR.

(c) **Relative TER.** At the end of the Performance Period, the TER for the Company, and for each company in the Peer Group, is calculated as (A) (i) such company's Book Value per share of stock at the end of the Performance Period, plus (ii) the cumulative dividends declared by such company during the Performance Period, divided by (B) the Book Value per share of stock on the day immediately preceding the first day of the Performance Period (<<date>>). If the Performance Period ends on the Participant's termination of employment or a Change of Control occurring prior to the Vesting Date, as described in Section 2 of the Agreement, then TER performance will be determined as of the end of the

calendar quarter ending on or immediately preceding such termination of employment or Change of Control, as applicable.

(d) “**Book Value**” per share of Stock is defined as the total common stockholders' equity, divided by the number of common shares of the company as of the applicable date and shall be derived from the company’s financial statements, prepared in accordance with GAAP. For avoidance of doubt, Book Value per common share will be calculated using the liquidation preference of any preferred stock outstanding as of the date of the computation. The Company’s Book Value per share of Stock on <<date>> was \$<<price>>.

2. Relative TSR and TER Vesting Percentage.

(a) Subject to Section 3 below, the number of Performance Units that will vest for the Performance Period with respect to the Relative TSR Tranche shall be determined by multiplying (i) <<percent>>% of the Target Award by (ii) the Relative TSR Vesting Percentage, as determined under this Section 2.

(b) Subject to Section 3 below, the number of Performance Units that will vest for the Performance Period with respect to the Relative TER Tranche shall be determined by multiplying (i) <<percent>>% of the Target Award by (ii) the Relative TER Vesting Percentage, as determined under this Section 2.

(c) The Relative TSR Vesting Percentage and the Relative TER Vesting Percentage will be determined based on the Company’s TSR and TER for the Performance Period as compared to the TSR and TER of the companies in the Peer Group for the Performance Period, as follows:

| <u>Performance Level*</u> | <u>Relative TSR</u> | <u>Relative TSR Vesting Percentage</u> |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Maximum | <<rank>> Percentile or above | <<percent>>% |
| Target | <<rank>>Percentile | <<percent>>% |
| Threshold | <<rank>>Percentile | <<percent>>% |
| Below Threshold | Below <<rank>>Percentile | <<percent>>% |
| <u>Performance Level*</u> | <u>Relative TER</u> | <u>Relative TER Vesting Percentage</u> |
| Maximum | <<rank>>Percentile or above | <<percent>>% |
| Target | <<rank>>Percentile | <<percent>>% |
| Threshold | <<rank>>Percentile | <<percent>>% |
| Below Threshold | Below <<rank>>Percentile | <<percent>>% |

* If the Company’s TSR rank or TER rank, as applicable, falls between the threshold and maximum measuring points, the Company’s TSR or the TER rank, as applicable, will be rounded to the nearest whole percentage point.

(d) The companies in the Peer Group will be determined on the first day of the Performance Period for purposes of the Relative TSR and Relative TER calculations and will be changed only in accordance with Section 2(e) below. No company shall be added to the Peer Group during the Performance Period for purposes of the Relative TSR or Relative TER calculation.

(e) The term “**Peer Group**” means the companies listed on Exhibit A and will be subject to change as follows:

(i) In the event of a merger, acquisition or business combination transaction of a company in the Peer Group in which the company in the Peer Group is the surviving entity and remains publicly traded, the surviving entity shall remain a company in the Peer Group. Any entity involved in the transaction that is not the surviving company shall no longer be a company in the Peer Group.

(ii) In the event of a merger, acquisition or business combination transaction of a company in the Peer Group, a “going private” transaction or other event involving a company in the Peer Group or the liquidation of a company in the Peer Group, in each case where the company in the Peer Group is not the surviving entity or is no longer publicly traded, the company shall no longer be a company in the Peer Group.

(iii) Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a bankruptcy of a company in the Peer Group where the company in the Peer Group is not publicly traded at the end of the Performance Period, such company shall remain a company in the Peer Group but shall be deemed to have a TSR of negative 100% (-100%).

3. **Vesting Cap Based on Company Absolute TSR and Company Absolute TER Performance.**

(a) After the Relative TSR Vesting Percentage and the Relative TER Vesting Percentage are determined, as described in Section 2 above, the Company Absolute TSR and the Company Absolute TER, respectively, for the Performance Period will be evaluated to determine the actual number of Performance Units that vest based on Relative TSR and Relative TER performance (the “**Final Payout Percentage**”).

(b) If the Company Absolute TSR Performance is negative, the Final Payout Percentage with respect to the Relative TSR Tranche will not exceed <<percent>>% of the Target Award, even if the Relative TSR Vesting Percentage determined under Section 2 above is greater than target. If the Company Absolute TSR is zero or positive, the Final Payout Percentage for the Relative TSR Tranche will be the Relative TSR Vesting Percentage determined under Section 2 above.

(c) If the Company Absolute TER Performance is negative, the Final Payout Percentage with respect to the Relative TER Tranche will not exceed <<percent>>% of the Target Award, even if the Relative TER Vesting Percentage determined under Section 2 above is greater than target. If the Company Absolute TER is zero or positive, the Final Payout Percentage for the Relative TER Tranche will be the Relative TER Vesting Percentage determined under Section 2 above.

Absolute Performance Goals

4. Vesting of <<percent>>% of the Target Award of Performance Units will be based on the Company’s Absolute TER Performance over the Performance Period, as compared to the following reference points:

| <u>Performance Level*</u> | <u>TER Performance</u> | <u>TER Performance as a Percentage Increase</u> | <u>Absolute TER Vesting Percentage</u> |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| Maximum | \$<<price>> | <<percent>>% | <<percent>>% |
| Target | \$<<price>> | <<percent>>% | <<percent>>% |
| Threshold | \$<<price>> | <<percent>>% | <<percent>>% |
| Below Threshold | | <<percent>>% | <<percent>>% |

* If the Company’s TER performance falls between the threshold and maximum measuring points, the Company’s Absolute TER Performance will be rounded to the nearest whole percentage point using conventional rounding.

(a) “**Absolute TER Performance**” is expressed in dollar terms, and is calculated by (A) (i) the Company’s Book Value per share of Stock at the end of the Performance Period, plus (ii) the cumulative dividends declared by the Company during the Performance Period, minus (B) the Book Value per share of Stock on the day immediately preceding the first day of the Performance Period (*i.e.*, <<date>>) (which is \$<<price>>). If the Performance Period ends on the Participant’s termination of employment or a Change of Control occurring prior to the Vesting Date, as described in Section 2 of the Agreement, then TER performance will be determined as of the end of the calendar quarter ending on or immediately preceding such termination of employment or Change of Control, as applicable, and the

Committee shall prorate the absolute TER performance goal through the date as of which TER performance is determined, as the Committee deems appropriate.

(b) “**Book Value**” shall have the meaning described in Section 1(d) above.

General Vesting Terms

1. The actual number of Performance Units that vest will be based on the actual performance level achieved with respect to each Performance Goal. If the actual performance level achieved for any Performance Goal does not meet threshold performance for the applicable Performance Goal, then no Performance Units will be earned and vested for that Performance Goal pursuant to this Award. Threshold level performance may be achieved for one Performance Goal and not another based on the Company’s actual performance during the Performance Period. The actual number of Performance Units that vest will be determined by the Committee based on the actual performance level achieved with respect to each Performance Goal during the Performance Period, factoring in the weighting for each Performance Goal. The maximum number of Performance Units that may become earned and vested pursuant to this Award is capped at <<percent>>% of the Target Award.

2. Provided that threshold level performance is achieved, if actual performance is between threshold and maximum performance, the number of Performance Units that will vest with respect to the Performance Goal, if any, will be interpolated on a straight line basis for pro-rata achievement for performance between threshold and maximum.

3. Any fractional Performance Unit resulting from the vesting of the Performance Units in accordance with this Agreement shall be rounded down to the nearest whole number. Any portion of the Performance Units that does not vest as of the end of the Performance Period shall be forfeited as of the end of the Performance Period.

Exhibit A

<<peer group>>

Exhibit A - 1

DYNEX CAPITAL, INC.
2020 STOCK AND INCENTIVE PLAN
FORM OF
RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD

This Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (this “**Agreement**”) is made as of <<date>> (the “**Grant Date**”), by Dynex Capital, Inc., a Virginia corporation (the “**Company**”), to <<name>>, a Key Employee of the Company (the “**Participant**”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Dynex Capital, Inc. 2020 Stock and Incentive Plan (the “**Plan**”) permits the grant of Restricted Stock Units in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Plan;

WHEREAS, the Company desires to grant Restricted Stock Units to the Participant, and the Participant desires to accept such Restricted Stock Units, on the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the applicable provisions of the Plan are incorporated into this Agreement by reference, including the definitions of terms contained in the Plan (unless such terms are otherwise defined herein).

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1. Award of Restricted Stock Units.

The Company hereby awards to the Participant, <<number>> Restricted Stock Units (hereinafter, the “**Restricted Stock Units**”), subject to the vesting and other conditions of this Agreement.

2. Vesting.

(a) **General Vesting Terms.**

(i) Provided the Participant remains employed by the Company or a Subsidiary through the applicable vesting date set forth in this Section 2 (the “**Vesting Date**”) and meets all applicable requirements set forth in this Agreement, the Restricted Stock Units awarded pursuant to this Agreement shall vest as follows, except as set forth in Sections 2(b) and 2(c) below (the period over which the Restricted Stock Units vest is referred to as the “**Period of Restriction**”):

Vesting Date

<<date>>

<<date>>

<<date>>

Vested Restricted Stock Units

<<percent>>% of the awarded Restricted Stock Units

<<percent>>% of the awarded Restricted Stock Units

<<percent>>% of the awarded Restricted Stock Units

(ii) The vesting of the Restricted Stock Units is cumulative, but shall not exceed 100% of the Restricted Stock Units. If the foregoing schedule would produce fractional units, the number of Restricted Stock Units vesting shall be rounded up to the nearest whole unit, but not in excess of 100% of the Restricted Stock Units.

(b) **Involuntary Termination.**

(i) If the Participant terminates employment during the Period of Restriction because of an Involuntary Termination, whether before, on the date of, or after a Change of Control, the Participant's unvested Restricted Stock Units will automatically vest in full on the date of such termination of employment.

(ii) For purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Involuntary Termination**" shall mean the Participant's termination of employment from the Company and its Subsidiaries on account of a termination by the Company or a Subsidiary without Cause, other than on account of death or Disability, or the Participant's termination of employment from the Company and its Subsidiaries on account of a termination by the Participant for Good Reason, in either case; provided the Participant signs and does not revoke a release and waiver of claims in favor of the Company and its Affiliates in a form provided by the Company (a "**Release**").

(c) **Death or Disability.** In the event of the Participant's death or termination of employment on account of a Disability while employed by the Company or a Subsidiary during the Period of Restriction, the Participant's unvested Restricted Stock Units will automatically vest in full on the date of the Participant's death or termination of employment on account of Disability; provided that in the event the termination of employment is on account of Disability, the Participant signs and does not revoke a Release. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Disability**" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Participant's employment agreement with the Company.

(d) **Retirement.** In the event of the Participant's Retirement from the Company and its Subsidiaries during the Period of Restriction, the Participant's unvested Restricted Stock Units will automatically vest in full on the date of the Participant's Retirement; provided that the Participant signs and does not revoke a Release. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Retirement**" shall mean termination of employment other than for Cause after attaining age 65 with 10 years of service with the Company.

(e) **Other Termination.** Except as provided in Sections 2(b), 2(c) and 2(d), in the event of a termination of employment, the Participant will forfeit all Restricted Stock Units that do not vest either on or before the termination date. No Restricted Stock Units will vest after the

Participant's employment with the Company or a Subsidiary has terminated for any reason. For clarification purposes, in the event the Participant's employment is terminated by the Company or a Subsidiary for Cause, the outstanding Restricted Stock Units (whether vested or unvested) held by such Participant shall immediately terminate and be of no further force or effect.

3. Restricted Stock Units Account.

The Company shall establish a bookkeeping account on its records for the Participant and shall credit the Participant's Restricted Stock Units to the bookkeeping account.

4. Dividend Equivalents.

Dividend equivalents shall accrue with respect to the Participant's Restricted Stock Units and shall be payable subject to the same vesting terms and other conditions as the Restricted Stock Units to which they relate. Dividend equivalents shall be credited on the Restricted Stock Units when dividends are declared on shares of Stock from the Grant Date until the payment date for the vested Restricted Stock Units. The Company will keep records of dividend equivalents in a non-interest-bearing bookkeeping account for the Participant. No interest will be credited to any such account. Vested dividend equivalents shall be paid in cash at the same time and subject to the same terms as the underlying vested Restricted Stock Units. If and to the extent that the underlying Restricted Stock Units are forfeited, all related dividend equivalents shall also be forfeited.

5. Conversion of Restricted Stock Units.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this Section 5, if the Restricted Stock Units vest in accordance with Section 2(a), the Participant shall be entitled to receive payment of the vested Restricted Stock Units within 60 days after the applicable Vesting Date.

(b) If the Restricted Stock Units vest in accordance with Section 2(b) (Involuntary Termination), Section 2(c) (death or Disability), or Section 2(d) (Retirement), the Participant shall receive payment of the vested Restricted Stock Units within 60 days after the date of the Participant's termination of employment on account of Involuntary Termination, death, Disability, or Retirement, as applicable, subject to the six month delay under Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code, if applicable, as described in Section 16 below.

(c) On the applicable payment date, each vested Restricted Stock Unit credited to the Participant's account shall be settled in whole shares of Stock of the Company equal to the number of vested Restricted Stock Units, subject to (i) the limitation of subsection (d) below, (ii) compliance with the six-month delay described in Section 16 below, if applicable, and (iii) the payment of any federal, state and local withholding taxes as described in Section 12 below. The obligation of the Company to distribute shares of Stock shall be subject to the rights of the Company as set forth in the Plan and to all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and such approvals by governmental agencies as may be deemed appropriate by the Committee, including as set forth in Section 14 below.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, the Participant will forfeit all Restricted Stock Units if the Participant's employment is terminated for Cause prior to the payment date under this Section 5.

6. Certain Corporate Changes.

In the event of a stock dividend, stock split or combination of shares, spin-off, recapitalization or merger in which the Company is the surviving corporation, or other change in

the Company's capital stock (including, but not limited to, the creation or issuance to shareholders generally of rights, options or warrants for the purchase of common stock or preferred stock of the Company), the Committee shall adjust, as provided in the Plan, the number and class of shares or securities of the Company underlying the Restricted Stock Units held by the Participant, the maximum number of shares of Stock for which the Restricted Stock Units may vest, in each case, as appropriate to reflect the effect of such event or change in the Company's capital structure in such a way as to preserve the value of the Restricted Stock Units. Any adjustment that occurs under the terms of this Section 6 or the Plan will not change the timing or form of payment with respect to any Restricted Stock Units except in accordance with Code Section 409A.

7. No Stockholder Rights.

The Participant has no voting rights, no dividend rights and no other ownership rights and privileges of a stockholder with respect to the shares of Stock subject to the Restricted Stock Units, except as provided in Section 4 with respect to dividend equivalents.

8. Retention Rights.

Neither the award of Restricted Stock Units, nor any other action taken with respect to the Restricted Stock Units, shall confer upon the Participant any right to continue in the employ or service of the Company or a Subsidiary or shall interfere in any way with the right of the Company or a Subsidiary to terminate Participant's employment or service at any time.

9. Amendment, Modification or Substitution.

This award may be amended, modified or substituted by the Committee, in whole or in part, in accordance with Section 15.1 of the Plan.

10. Notice.

Any notice to the Company provided for in this Agreement shall be addressed to it in care of the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, or in his or her absence, the Secretary of the Company, 4991 Lake Brook Drive, Suite 100, Glen Allen, VA 23060, and any notice to the Participant shall be addressed to such Participant at the current address shown on the payroll system of the Company or a Subsidiary thereof, or to such other address as the Participant may designate to the Company in writing. Any notice provided for hereunder shall be delivered by hand, sent by telecopy or electronic mail, or enclosed in a properly sealed envelope addressed as stated above, registered and deposited, postage and registry fee prepaid in the United States mail, or other mail delivery service. Notice to the Company shall be deemed effective upon receipt. By receipt of this Agreement, the Participant hereby consents to the delivery of information (including without limitation, information required to be delivered to the Participant pursuant to the applicable securities laws) regarding the Company, the Plan, and the Restricted Stock Units via the Company's electronic mail system or other electronic delivery system.

11. Incorporation of Plan by Reference.

This Agreement is made pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference, and shall in all respects be interpreted in accordance therewith. The decisions of the Committee shall be conclusive upon any question arising hereunder. The Participant's receipt of the Restricted Stock Units awarded under this Agreement constitutes the Participant's acknowledgment that all decisions and determinations of the Committee with respect to the Plan, this Agreement, and/or the Restricted Stock Units shall be final and binding on the Participant, his or her beneficiaries, and any other person having or claiming an interest in

such Restricted Stock Units. The settlement of any award with respect to Restricted Stock Units is subject to the provisions of the Plan and to interpretations, regulations, and determinations concerning the Plan as established from time to time by the Committee in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

12. Income Taxes; Withholding Taxes.

The Participant agrees, as a condition of receiving the Restricted Stock Units, to pay to the Company or a Subsidiary, as applicable, or make arrangement satisfactory to the Company regarding the payment of, all applicable federal, state and local taxes (including the Participant's FICA obligation) required by law to be withheld with respect to the Restricted Stock Units. The Participant is solely responsible for the satisfaction of all taxes and penalties that may arise in connection with the Restricted Stock Units pursuant to this Agreement. At the time of taxation, the Company shall have the right to deduct from amounts payable with respect to the Restricted Stock Units, including by withholding shares of Stock, an amount equal to the federal (including FICA), state and local income and payroll taxes and other amounts as may be required by law to be withheld with respect to the Restricted Stock Units. Without limiting the foregoing, upon payment of the Restricted Stock Units, the Company shall withhold shares subject to the vested Restricted Stock Units to cover any of the applicable withholding for related FICA tax and income tax liabilities at the minimum applicable tax rate.

13. Governing Law.

The validity, construction, interpretation, and effect of this instrument shall exclusively be governed by, and determined in accordance with, the applicable laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia, excluding any conflicts or choice of law rule or principle.

14. Award Subject to Applicable Laws and Company Policies.

This Agreement shall be subject to any required approvals by any governmental or regulatory agencies. This award of Restricted Stock Units shall be subject to repayment to (i.e., clawback by) the Company or a related entity as determined in good faith by the Committee or the Board in the event repayment is required by the terms of the Company's recoupment, clawback or similar policy as may be in effect from time to time or by applicable federal or state law or regulation or applicable listing standard of any national securities exchange or system on which the Stock is then listed or reported, but in no event with a look-back period of more than three years, unless in the opinion of counsel satisfactory to the Participant required by applicable federal or state law or regulation or applicable listing standard.

15. Assignment.

This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the successors and assignees of the Company. The Participant may not sell, assign, transfer, pledge, or otherwise dispose of the Restricted Stock Units, except in the event of the Participant's death.

16. Code Section 409A.

This award of Restricted Stock Units is intended to be exempt from or comply with the applicable requirements of Code Section 409A and shall be administered in accordance with Code Section 409A. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if the Restricted Stock Units constitute "deferred compensation" under Code Section 409A and the Restricted Stock Units become vested and settled upon the Participant's termination of employment, payment with respect to the Restricted Stock Units shall be delayed for a period of six months after the Participant's termination of employment if the Participant is a "specified

employee” as defined under Code Section 409A (as determined by the Committee) and if required pursuant to Code Section 409A. If payment is delayed, the shares of Stock of the Company and accrued cash dividend equivalents shall be distributed within 30 days after the date that is the six-month anniversary of the Participant’s termination of employment. If the Participant dies during the six-month delay, the shares of Stock and accrued cash dividend equivalents shall be distributed in accordance with the Participant’s will or under the applicable laws of descent and distribution. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, payments made with respect to this award of Restricted Stock Units may only be made in a manner and upon an event permitted by Code Section 409A, and all payments to be made upon a termination of employment hereunder may only be made upon a “separation from service” as defined under Code Section 409A, and if required pursuant to Code Section 409A. To the extent that any provision of this Agreement would cause a conflict with the requirements of Code Section 409A, or would cause the administration of the Restricted Stock Units to fail to satisfy the requirements of Code Section 409A, such provision shall be deemed null and void to the extent permitted by applicable law. In no event shall the Participant, directly or indirectly, designate the calendar year of payment. If the Restricted Stock Units constitute “deferred compensation” under Code Section 409A and payment is subject to the execution of a Release, and if such payment could be made in more than one taxable year, payment shall be made in the later taxable year, if required by Code Section 409A.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused its duly authorized officer to execute and attest this instrument, and the Participant has placed his or her signature hereon, effective as of the Grant Date set forth above.

DYNEX CAPITAL INC.

By:

Name:

Title:

By signing below, the Participant (a) acknowledges receipt of the Plan incorporated herein, (b) acknowledges that he or she has read this Agreement and understands the terms and conditions set forth herein, (c) accepts the award of the Restricted Stock Units described in this Agreement, (d) agrees to be bound by the terms of the Plan and this Agreement, and (e) agrees that all decisions and determinations of the Committee with respect to the Restricted Stock Units shall be final and binding.

Participant

Name:

Date:

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Dynex Capital, Inc.
Glen Allen, Virginia

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (Nos. 333-222354 and 333-257318) and Form S-8 (Nos. 333-198796, 333-224967, and 333-239097) of Dynex Capital, Inc. of our reports dated February 28, 2022, relating to the consolidated financial statements, and the effectiveness of Dynex Capital, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting, which appear in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

Richmond, VA

February 28, 2022

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Byron L. Boston, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Dynex Capital, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 28, 2022

/s/ Byron L. Boston

Byron L. Boston

Principal Executive Officer

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Stephen J. Benedetti, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Dynex Capital, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 28, 2022

/s/ Stephen J. Benedetti

Stephen J. Benedetti
Principal Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECTION 906**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Dynex Capital, Inc. (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2021, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), the undersigned, as the Principal Executive Officer of the Company and the Principal Financial Officer of the Company, respectively, certify, pursuant to and for purposes of 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to their knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: February 28, 2022

/s/ Byron L. Boston

Byron L. Boston
Principal Executive Officer

Date: February 28, 2022

/s/ Stephen J. Benedetti

Stephen J. Benedetti
Principal Financial Officer